

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST**  
**NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING DECEMBER 2019**



**19. INSURANCE**

- 19.1 All Plants
- 19.1.1 Asset replacement
- 19.1.2 Other

**20. LEASES**

- 20.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort
- 20.1.1 Details
- 20.1.2 Details

Adjustment budget - Volumes at Rustenburg - Done

**21. OTHER EXPENSES**

- 21.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort
- 21.1.1 Reimbursement of RLM Trustees
- 21.1.2 Impairment
- 21.1.3 Restatement of Asset Values
- 21.1.4 RCC Ad Hoc fees
- 21.1.5 Legal Fees
- 21.1.6 Master Plan - IMQS - GLS
- 21.1.7 Bank Charges
- 21.1.8 Learnerships
- 21.1.9 DWA Licence
- 21.1.10 Other
- 21.1.11 Water Transformation
- 21.1.12 Strategic Planning
- 21.1.13 O&M Supervision

**22. INTEREST PAID**

- 22.1 Boitekong, Rustenburg & Bospoort
- 22.1.1 Absa
- 22.1.2 Excess Facility

**23. DEPRECIATION**

- 23.2 Rustenburg
- 23.2.1 Details
- 23.2.2 Details

CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
73 724	66 227	10%	442 344	398 510	10%
	6 620	-100%	-	39 720	-100%
73 724	72 847	1%	442 344	438 230	1%
289 140	112 769	61%	289 140	112 769	61%
-		0%	-		0%
289 140	112 769	61%	289 140	112 769	61%
161 574	-	100%	161 574	-	100%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	249 747	27 699	89%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
892	1 340	-50%	6 468	5 789	11%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
250 000	-	100%	1 500 000	-	100%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
238 456	185 288	22%	1 360 659	1 449 288	-7%
650 921	186 628	71%	3 278 448	1 482 776	55%
948 001	948 001	0%	5 485 060	5 485 060	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
948 001	948 001	0%	5 485 060	5 485 060	0%
3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	19 301 017	19 000 633	2%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
3 216 836	3 189 180	1%	19 301 017	19 000 633	2%
<b>3 216 836</b>	<b>3 189 180</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>19 301 017</b>	<b>19 000 633</b>	<b>2%</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Rustenburg Water Services Trust  
Income/Expense Budget  
2019/20  
Draft Budget



	July/19	August'19	Sept'19	Oct'19	Nov'19	Dec'19	Jan'20	Feb'20	March'20	April'20	May'20	June'20	Total 2019/20	Total 2018/19
<b>Revenue:</b>														
<b>Rustenburg:</b>														
RLM - STC Income	4 176 450.96	4 838 159.59	4 675 235.19	4 636 827.29	4 855 641.19	4 992 500.81	6 206 718.30	5 975 801.98	5 902 330.50	6 709 760.63	4 967 726.00	6 201 147.36	64 228 113.20	53 800 786.08
Inlets Off Take	2 067 667.58	2 179 879.43	2 073 322.80	2 098 377.00	2 079 821.68	2 144 006.39	2 110 275.10	2 085 320.77	1 945 872.07	2 338 136.32	2 334 336.80	2 807 105.64	28 255 656.57	21 648 629.94
RPM Off Take	2 617 104.38	3 682 147.25	3 998 410.56	3 989 320.32	3 452 206.21	3 473 893.48	3 245 209.43	3 461 105.83	3 145 174.93	3 489 786.38	3 377 212.63	4 052 655.15	42 004 226.54	32 473 234.91
RLM Off Take	687 031.50	851 919.06	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	824 437.80	851 919.06	851 919.06	769 475.28	851 919.06	824 437.80	989 325.36	10 030 659.90	8 842 731.85
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue													0.00	0.00
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	9 548 244.43	11 552 205.32	11 600 887.71	11 458 762.42	11 239 588.12	11 434 841.28	12 414 062.89	12 374 147.64	11 762 652.78	13 389 611.39	11 503 716.82	14 240 233.42	142 518 956.22	116 771 592.78
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	2 300 033.49	2 691 554.31	2 618 065.82	2 569 157.42	2 695 269.66	2 766 056.72	3 410 489.08	3 287 374.41	3 236 556.52	3 676 278.85	2 749 988.14	3 474 611.19	35 495 435.61	27 274 745.94
Routine Maintenance	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	45 596.18	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 415.31	66 578.16	675 231.74	5 576 614.59
Labour	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	734 351.91	777 840.26	8 855 720.27	8 667 827.17
Overheads	555 268.39	555 268.39	427 767.50	411 746.34	555 268.39	555 268.39	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	564 445.60	581 528.84	6 464 344.24	5 791 908.90
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	3 635 248.97	4 026 770.78	3 825 781.40	3 780 851.84	4 030 508.14	4 101 273.19	4 775 701.50	4 652 587.23	4 601 769.34	5 041 461.69	4 115 160.96	4 903 567.45	51 460 731.65	47 311 096.07
<b>Rustenburg Gross Profit</b>	<b>5 912 994.47</b>	<b>7 525 434.54</b>	<b>7 775 106.31</b>	<b>7 677 910.57</b>	<b>7 209 080.98</b>	<b>7 333 568.09</b>	<b>7 638 360.99</b>	<b>7 721 560.41</b>	<b>7 160 883.44</b>	<b>8 348 149.70</b>	<b>7 388 555.86</b>	<b>9 336 665.97</b>	<b>91 028 224.36</b>	<b>69 460 496.19</b>
													0.54	0.55
<b>Boitekong:</b>														
STC Income	504 085.21	681 456.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.46	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
Total Revenue - Boitekong	504 085.21	681 456.99	631 878.19	522 261.25	455 160.02	513 233.62	515 338.46	303 426.63	267 215.91	438 293.28	406 711.81	352 169.24	5 591 232.63	16 806 132.26
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	164 225.61	222 012.08	205 859.20	170 147.17	148 286.29	167 206.05	167 891.81	98 853.17	87 056.10	142 791.29	132 502.39	114 733.00	1 821 564.16	6 138 616.30
Routine Maintenance	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	14 045.24	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	24 454.13	35 379.40	241 921.48	1 805 298.62
Labour	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	184 219.96	294 751.92	2 321 171.39	2 386 163.13
Overheads	103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	103 788.57	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	111 283.32	193 346.87	1 672 358.95	1 672 358.95
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	466 279.38	524 065.86	507 912.96	427 371.06	460 340.05	469 256.82	487 849.20	418 810.57	407 013.50	462 748.69	402 459.78	358 211.18	6 057 012.97	10 967 360.59
<b>Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss</b>	<b>37 805.84</b>	<b>157 393.13</b>	<b>123 965.22</b>	<b>-249 800.72</b>	<b>4 818.97</b>	<b>43 973.80</b>	<b>27 489.26</b>	<b>-115 383.84</b>	<b>-139 797.59</b>	<b>-24 455.41</b>	<b>-45 747.97</b>	<b>-286 041.94</b>	<b>-465 770.47</b>	<b>5 838 771.67</b>
													-0.08	0.35
<b>Bospoort:</b>														
STC Water Revenue	2 540 279.51	3 141 589.75	3 124 162.25	2 973 086.58	3 004 500.79	2 781 564.89	3 254 700.31	3 614 414.55	3 107 037.26	3 204 215.12	3 270 185.29	3 887 622.03	37 903 367.33	31 003 850.89
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	231 065.97	361 759.08	360 070.01	342 247.28	346 673.32	319 676.81	374 040.64	416 264.49	367 033.40	368 377.91	376 079.26	448 158.66	3 400 456.43	3 614 680.35
Total Revenue - Bospoort	2 831 345.48	3 503 348.83	3 484 232.26	3 315 333.86	3 350 183.71	3 101 241.70	3 628 740.95	4 030 679.04	3 464 070.66	3 572 593.03	3 646 264.55	4 335 780.69	42 263 823.76	34 618 531.24
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	325 965.71	1 324 466.09	403 243.56	383 263.83	387 121.32	358 007.08	418 899.39	616 598.49	530 042.82	546 620.81	557 874.94	663 205.12	6 515 330.15	6 137 652.20
Routine Maintenance	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	31 890.26	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	44 902.05	67 159.04	483 010.88	1 479 069.79
Labour	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	274 871.81	439 794.90	3 463 384.66	3 747 432.05
Overheads	64 271.32	102 722.10	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	64 271.32	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	72 389.05	115 207.15	901 231.12	6 195 454.86
DWA Raw Water Cost	424 013.22	445 951.64	387 522.07	422 571.06	462 162.26	462 962.26	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	438 920.89	5 239 417.86	5 747 042.27
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1 121 012.33	2 179 811.91	1 161 799.03	1 176 888.29	1 221 116.99	1 192 002.74	1 249 963.19	1 447 682.29	1 361 126.62	1 377 704.61	1 388 958.75	1 724 288.10	16 602 574.98	17 727 651.17
<b>Bospoort Gross Profit</b>	<b>1 710 333.15</b>	<b>1 323 536.92</b>	<b>2 322 433.23</b>	<b>2 138 445.57</b>	<b>2 129 066.72</b>	<b>1 909 238.96</b>	<b>2 378 766.76</b>	<b>2 562 996.75</b>	<b>2 102 844.03</b>	<b>2 194 888.42</b>	<b>2 287 305.80</b>	<b>2 611 492.58</b>	<b>25 661 448.80</b>	<b>16 890 880.07</b>
<b>Kloof:</b>														
STC Water Revenue	195 689.67	195 689.67	133 753.00	55 360.16	14 310.16	23 261.59	127 423.70	74 883.31	59 129.15	128 828.22	118 449.89	130 806.82	1 257 585.35	3 101 694.49
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	6 071.80	6 188.67	4 110.58	1 770.23	724.05	746.86	4 287.32	2 585.74	2 041.75	4 448.48	4 080.11	4 516.80	41 582.40	98 515.39
Routine Maintenance	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	3 113.43	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	5 716.32	8 209.08	55 471.28	186 953.89
Labour	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	44 271.11	70 833.78	557 816.02	602 854.03
Overheads	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	89 252.52	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	96 355.35	151 611.54	1 168 933.41	1 168 933.41
DWA Raw Water Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Kloof Gross Profit</b>	<b>52 980.81</b>	<b>52 980.84</b>	<b>-6 984.64</b>	<b>-43 047.13</b>	<b>-123 056.96</b>	<b>-114 122.33</b>	<b>-23 206.40</b>	<b>-74 045.23</b>	<b>-89 255.39</b>	<b>-21 963.05</b>	<b>-31 963.01</b>	<b>-104 364.38</b>	<b>-566 187.77</b>	<b>1 396 773.88</b>
<b>Monakato &amp; Letabong:</b>														
STC Income - Fixed	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	367 239.96	4 406 879.48	3 885 366.28
<b>Less:</b>														
Monakato	6 506.67	6 506.67	8 021.68	8 386.20	7 741.38	4 613.10	11 564.59	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	7 620.04	91 440.50	38 869.82
Monakato	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	838.28	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	3 441.19	26 804.48	104 344.49
Monakato	43 379.09	43 379.15	43 379.14	43 379.12	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	43 379.18	69 406.67	546 577.41	580 634.66
Monakato	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	35 121.72	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	41 669.15	64 313.96	483 368.81	356 341.85
Letabong	533.67	301.81	207.47	1 046.18	556.62	1 489.30	2 128.17	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	896.06	10 752.73	4 962.89
Letabong	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	10 179.20	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	15 383.65	22 740.23	160 733.65	210 596.77
Letabong	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	163 464.98	261 543.96	2 059 658.69	2 232 134.74
Letabong	46 276.00	46 276.00	16 971.97	75 580.03	46 276.00	46 276.00	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	53 823.44	83 400.42	630 173.80	481 538.84
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	306 299.60	306 067.80	278 164.43	337 995.71	307 556.55	305 571.74	334 854.33	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	329 677.67	514 489.80	4 009 530.65	4 019 776.96
<b>Monakato &amp; Letabong Gross Profit</b>	<b>60 940.35</b>	<b>61 172.15</b>	<b>89 055.52</b>	<b>29 244.25</b>	<b>59 683.41</b>	<b>61 668.21</b>	<b>32 385.63</b>	<b>37 562.28</b>	<b>37 562.28</b>	<b>37 562.28</b>	<b>37 562.28</b>	<b>-147 249.85</b> </		

[illegible]

## 16 - 17

16. **TABLING OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET: 2019/2020**

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(MD)

**1. STRATEGIC THRUST**

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

**2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of the report is to make recommendations on the possible adjustment to the approved budget.

**3. BACKGROUND**

3.1 The MTREF 2018/2019 was approved on the 24<sup>th</sup> May 2019 as per council item 84

3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:

3.2.1 A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through Adjustments Budget.

3.2.2 An Adjustment Budget

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
- d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3.2.3 the mayor may table an adjustments budget.

3.2.4 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

**4. DISCUSSIONS**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Where it is appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes, so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

The budget adjustment process resulted in;

- Total revenue being adjusted upward from **R5,198 billion** to **R5, 271 billion** showing an increase of **R72,7 million**.
- Total expenditure being adjusted upward from **R5, 041 billion** to **R5, 183 billion** showing an increase of **R142 million**.



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

- Surplus has decreased from **R157 million** to **R87 million**.
- Capital Budget was adjusted from **R788 million** to **R829 million**.

### CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2019/2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2020											
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue	5 198 472	5 198 472	-	-	-	72 730	-	72 730	5 271 202	5 554 100	5 914 987
Total Expenditure	5 041 228	5 041 228	69 551	-	-	72 730	-	142 280	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823
Surplus/(Deficit)	157 245	157 245	(69 551)	-	-	(0)	-	(69 551)	87 694	174 763	288 165
Total Capital Expenditure	788 359 830	788 359 830	-11 678 885	-	-	53 156 538	-	41 477 653	829 837 483	829 640 379	885 496 052

The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). The budget of the RWST was not adjusted, through consultation with the Board.

adjusted revenue of **R5 271 billion** and expenditure of **R5 183 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R87 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2019/20 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R788 million** to **R829.8 million**.

The budget of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust was not adjusted, through consultation with the Board.

- Details of the adjustment budget are demonstrated in the adjustment budget book, referenced as *Annexure A* and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment format (B Schedule) referenced as *Annexure B*.

### 5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The adjustment budget is compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that:-

- (1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget -
  - (i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
  - (ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

- (iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality;
- (iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council;
- (vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

### **6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The budget adjustment resulted in the following;

- Total revenue being adjusted upward from **R5,198 billion** to **R5, 271 billion** showing an increase of **R72,7 million**.
- Total expenditure being adjusted upward from **R5, 041 billion** to **R5, 183 billion** showing an increase of **R142 million**.
- Surplus has decreased from **R157 million** to **R87 million**.
- Capital Budget was adjusted from **R788 million** to **R829 million**.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

### RECOMMENDED:

### ACTION

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. The adjustment budget be approved;  | ALL       |
| 2. The B1 to B10 of adjustment budget be approved;   | ALL       |
| 3. That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly;   | ALL       |
| 4. That the Adjustment Budget has a surplus of R87,6 million;  | ALL       |
| 5. That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects;  | Directors |
| 6. That the cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grant funding payment schedule;   | ALL       |
| 7. That the SDBIP be amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustment budget;  | BTO       |
| 8. That a revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of March 2020;   | BTO       |
| 9. That the Adjustment Budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury;  | BTO       |
| 10. That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury Office in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation. | BTO       |

-----

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY**



**“A WORLD CLASS CITY WHERE ALL COMMUNITIES ENJOY THE HIGH QUALITY OF  
LIFE”**

**2019/2020**

**Adjustment budget**

**Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal  
Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule  
B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and  
Reporting Regulation**

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

### **Acronyms and abbreviations**

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

### Table of Contents

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget .....	4
1.1 Council Resolutions .....	4
1.2 Executive Summary .....	4
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation .....	23
2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions .....	23
2.2. Adjustments to budget funding.....	23
2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan.....	25
2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate .....	25

# **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

## **Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget**

### **1.1 Council Resolutions**

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

Approves and adopts the adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/20 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

**TABLE 2:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

**TABLE 3:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

**TABLE 4:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

**TABLE 5:** Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)

**TABLE 6:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and

**TABLE 7:** Budgeted Cash Flow

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

### **1.2 Executive Summary**

This adjustment budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that:-

(1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget -

- (i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- (ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality;
- (iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

- (v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council;
- (vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2019/20 adjustments budget;

- The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and national adjusted estimates.
- The mid-year budget and performance assessment report compiled in terms of section 72 of the MFMA;
- The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2019/20 approved budget.
- Possible errors in the approved budget;
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred; and
- The restructuring of votes. Votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.

Other key issues which were taken into consideration to ensure a Credible Budget were:

- Funds were allocated to activities which are consistent with the revised IDP and ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality;
- Objectives are achievable in terms of the agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Financial estimates comprise of revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- The increased expenditure does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e. ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term;

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2019/2020 adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- Revenue collection rate is still below the projected 95% as per SDBIP;
- The need to re-prioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities of the municipality.
- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy, particularly the rising cost of living as measured by CPIX;
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

The 2019/20 adjustments budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treasary and Auditor Grneral, and published on the municipality's website and hard copies will be made available at municipal offices and municipal libraries.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.



## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on both the revenue and expenditure of the municipality. Because of the current challenges with the financial system and mSCOA compliances, it is difficult for the municipality at the moment to make absolute analysis of all the transactions.

Revenue enhancement measures are in place to ensure that all residents, businesses and government are billed for the services consumed. Revenue collection drive is oiled through aggressive credit control process. Management is currently engaged in drafting a Financial Recovery Plan for individual directorates and the whole municipality, to improve the financial situation of the municipality.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

### **CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2019/2020**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2020											
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Revenue	5 198 472	5 198 472	-	-	-	72 730	-	72 730	5 271 202	5 554 100	5 914 987
Total Expenditure	5 041 228	5 041 228	69 551	-	-	72 730	-	142 280	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823
Surplus/(Deficit)	157 245	157 245	(69 551)	-	-	(0)	-	(69 551)	87 694	174 763	288 165
Total Capital Expenditure	788 359 830	788 359 830	-11 678 885	.	.	53 156 538	.	41 477 653	829 837 483	829 640 379	885 496 052

The budget adjustment process resulted in total revenue being adjusted upward from **R5,198 billion** to **R5, 271 billion** showing an increase of **R72,7 million**. Expenditure has been adjusted upward from **R5, 041 billion** to **R5, 183 billion** showing an increase of **R142 million**. Surplus has decreased from **R157 million** to **R87 million**. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R788 million** to **R829 million**.

The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). The budget of the RWST was not adjusted, through consultation with the Board.

### **OPERATIONAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK**

The increase of **R72,7 million** on revenue is due to the adjustment processed to recognise the operating revenue portion of the approved rollover amount from the 2018/19 unspent conditional grants for Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) on Rustenburg Rapid Transport programme. The underperformance and over performance of all the revenue services charges and other revenue items,

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

will be realigned correctly and make sure all services are billed correctly and completely as part of the revenue enhancement drive.

**Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.**

NM373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2020											
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	362 089	362 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 089	381 472	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 253 168	2 253 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253 168	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue	619 817	619 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 817	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	334 764	334 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 764	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse revenue	166 232	166 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 232	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 604	11 604						-	11 604	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments	20 774	20 774						-	20 774	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	261 054	261 054						-	261 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received	-	-						-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18 708	18 708						-	18 708	19 894	20 753
Licences and permits	10 213	10 213						-	10 213	10 751	11 330
Agency services	131 249	131 249						-	131 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies	772 560	772 560				72 730		72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other revenue	66 763	66 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE	170 477	170 477						-	170 477	200 368	211 147
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5 196 472</b>	<b>5 196 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>5 271 202</b>	<b>5 554 400</b>	<b>5 914 987</b>

### Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Property rates is favourable by R7,9 million (4%) which is indicative of positive exercise in ensuring completeness of rateable properties. No adjustment proposed.
- Electricity charges are unfavourable by R214,5 million (19%). This service charge is seasonal. The underperformance will also be addressed through revenue enhancement drive to all service are billed correctly and completely. No adjustment proposed.
- Water revenue is unfavourable by R56,5 million (18%) to projected revenue for the period. This is indicative on incomplete billing and water losses to be addressed through revenue enhancement drive. No adjustment proposed.
- Sanitation charges is favourable by R14 million (23%) to projected revenue for the period. No adjustment proposed.
- Refuse revenue are unfavourable by R20 million (24%) mainly on waste removal services. The projected revenue need to be assessed based on number of households that are serviced or incompleteness of billing addressed through revenue enhancement drive. No adjustment proposed.
- Interest on long outstanding debtors is favourable by R82 million (63%). This is due to increase of receivables balance and low collection on long outstanding arrears. No adjustment proposed.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

- Fines, penalties and licence and permits are unfavourable by 98% which can most possibly be to incorrect allocation or unallocated revenue charges. These revenue sources need realignment of transactions allocations. No adjustment proposed.
- Agency fees are unfavourable by R41,6 million (63%). This is possibly due to low turnout in licencing services for the period than anticipated. This revenue source need to be reassessed and correct allocation made to cater for the 20% portion of the municipality. No adjustment proposed.
- Transfers and subsidies are favourable by R123 million (32%). This is due to receipt of equitable shares in December 2019. Adjustment of R72,7 million is to recognise the Public Transport Network Grant approved rollover project.
- Gain on disposal of PPE is unfavourable by R84 million as sale of identified properties has not progressed well. No adjustment proposed.

### OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The increase of **R142 million** in operating expenditure was due to the reprioritisation of the municipal programmes from identified savings, recognition of anticipated expenditure on Rustenburg Rapid Transport programme (allocation of the approved rollover of PTNG) and unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure on waste collection. Details of major affected expenditure line items are explained below.

**Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)**

NM273 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2020											
Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rthousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	739 404	739 404	6 146	-	-	270	-	6 416	745 820	768 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	60 893						-	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment	635 638	635 638						-	635 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	448 974	470 144	485 532
Finance charges	50 877	50 877						-	50 877	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases	2 274 336	2 274 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 274 336	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials	212 063	212 063				137		137	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services	251 400	251 400	5 656	-	-	61 665	-	67 321	318 721	290 932	307 038
Transfers and subsidies	17 892	17 892	59					59	17 951	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure	349 701	349 701	57 490	-	-	10 827	-	68 317	417 918	365 704	365 109
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 623</b>

### Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Employee related cost is unfavourable by R8,9 million (2%) due to insufficient management of overtime, acting allowances and difference in budgeted average salary increase rate (6.2%) compared to approved salary increase by bargain council (6.5%). Management of overtime and acting allowance has improved in the last month of the period expected to be at this level. An

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

adjustment of R6,1 million on the item will have to be done to correct where expenditure was paid for new mSCOA reallocation of other expenditure line items without budget, e.g Leave payment, skills development levy, etc

ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION		
Emp Rel : Salaries > Basic	To augement for overspending on the votes without budget	390 000
Emp Rel : Salaries > Leave Pay	To augement for overspending on the votes without budget	169 974
Emp Rel : Social Contr > S.D.L	To augement for overspending on the votes without budget	300 000
Municipal Running Cost: Basic Salary and Wages	To augement for overspending on the votes	424 723
Municipal Running Cost: Leave Pay	To augement for overspending on the votes without budget	1 630 463
Municipal Running Cost: Lifeguard	To augement for overspending on the votes without budget	1 892 821
Municipal Running Cost: Shift	To augement for overspending on the votes without budget	1 000 000
Overtime	To augement for overspending on the votes	523 965
Uniforms & Protective Clothes	To augement for overspending on the votes	164 776

- Remuneration of councillors is within the budget. No adjustment proposed.
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 10% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on month to month basis. Reliable claculation of depreciation is performed at year end. No adjustment proposed.
- Impairment of debtors, is within the budget as it is straight lined to budget. Actual impairment will be asessed at year end based on year end collection rate and collectability of receivables. No adjustment proposed.
- Finance charges are within the budget. No adjustment proposed.
- Bulk purchases are within the budget. No adjustment proposed.
- Other materials has lower spending as at mid year. Proposed adjustment of R137k is to cater for portion of PTNG operational grant expenditure (approved roll over of funds).
- Contracted services is due to low revenue collection, lower spending has positive impact on commitments. Major adjustment relates to proposed adjustment to cater for portion of PTNG operational grant expenditure (approved roll over of funds). Details of adjustments;

ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION		
PROFESSIONAL FEES	Augement the overspending on Financial Management professional services	6 000 000
SCOA IMPLEMENTATION	Additional allocation to cover the remainder of the year	3 200 000
ASSET MANAGEMENT	Assets Management Consultancy to address AG finding on PPE	2 000 000
Meter Management	Augement on Water meters services	6 000 000
Research/ Surveys	To fund for research/surveys for potential investment	700 000
Contr Serv : Legal Advice & Litigation	Augement for overspending on Legal Fees	11 000 000
Acquisition of Buses	Procurement of Buses for Rustenburg Rapid Transport System	55 000 000
SAVINGS IDENTIFIED		
Preventative Maintenance Awareness	Savings identified to fund additional allocation on expenditure	(3 540 000)
ONLINE VENDING SERVICE	Savings identified to fund additional allocation on expenditure	(7 557 909)
Water Tankers New Areas	Savings identified to fund additional allocation on expenditure	(6 000 000)
LED Strategies	Savings identified to fund additional allocation on expenditure	(1 000 000)
Investment Campaigns	Savings identified to fund additional allocation on expenditure	(1 338 600)

- Transfer and subsidies is paid on quarterly and biannual. Variance of 81% is expected as budget is spread over 12 months. An adjustment of R59k proposed to augument overspending.
- Other expenditure exceed the projected expenditure for the period by R25 million (22%). Expenditure on this line item need to be monitored closely to avoid unauthorised expenditure. Proposed adjustment to cover for votes that have already exceeded the budget will be done on this item and also for anticipated expenditure for the remainder of the financial year.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION		
Advertising/Printing/Stationery	BTO: To auge ment for overspending on the printing and stationery	237 754
Postage	BTO: To auge ment for overspending on the postage vote	500 000
Insurance Aggregation	DCD: Additional allocation for depleted vote	800 000
Material and Stock	DCD: Additional allocation for depleted vote	1 005 000
Management of Landfill Site	DCD: Additional allocation for depleted vote	8 000 000
Waste Collection	DCD: Additional allocation for depleted vote	27 000 000
Administration Services	DCSS: Additional allocation for depleted vote	600 000
Staff Recruitment	DCSS: Additional allocation for depleted vote	600 000
Recovery Centre Hosting	DCSS: Additional allocation	1 000 000
Insurance Aggregation	DPHS: Additional allocation for depleted vote	416 588
Skills Levies	DPS: Additional allocation for depleted vote	240 535
Materials & Sup_Water	DTIS: Additional allocation	356 630
Oper Cost : Municipal Activities	DTIS: Additional allocation for depleted vote	7 500 000
Insurance Brokers Fees	DTIS: Additional allocation for depleted vote	200 000
Insurance	LED: Additional allocation	416 588
Registration - Trade Expos/ Exhibitions	LED: New allocation to cover for trade exhibitions	300 000
Promotional Materials	LED: Additional allocation	240 000
Membership Fees	OEM: Additional allocation for depleted vote for SALGA membership expenditure	4 000 000
External Audit Fees	OEM: Additional allocation for depleted vote for Auditor General expenditure	3 500 000
Insurance Claims	OEM: Additional allocation for depleted vote	361 758
Ward Committees : Capacity Buildings	OEM: Additional allocation for depleted vote	200 000
Insurance	RRT: Additional allocation for depleted vote	316 588
Bus Operating Company	RRT: For the operational costs of Rustenburg Rapid Transport management	10 400 000

### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

The increase of **R41 million** in capital expenditure is due to additional funding from approved rollover for Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Public Transport Network Grant, Water Service Infrastructure Grant and Department of Sports, Arts and Culture. National Treasury also communicated an additional allocation for Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

There was also a need to reallocate the Integrated Network Electrification Programme funded capital projects in the adjustment budget because of different project implemented to the approved project in the original budget.

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

**Table B5 2019/2020 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:**



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration	213 067	213 067	(8 118)	-	-	6 808	-	(1 311)	211 756	175 848	168 198	
Executive and council	31 485	31 485	(4 179)			6 808		2 629	34 114	22 226	25 222	
Finance and administration	181 324	181 324	(3 639)					(3 639)	177 685	153 622	142 975	
Internal audit	258	258	(250)					(250)	8	-	-	
Community and public safety	11 532	11 532	(1 311)	-	-	849	-	(462)	11 070	31 447	36 280	
Community and social services	1 900	1 900				849		849	2 749	14 900	15 880	
Sports and recreation	1 132	1 132	(311)					(311)	822	2 412	2 561	
Public safety	6 000	6 000	(1 000)					(1 000)	5 000	11 500	15 000	
Housing	2 500	2 500						-	2 500	2 635	2 819	
Health								-	-			
Economic and environmental services	209 267	209 267	550	-	-	75 249	-	75 799	285 066	237 574	250 281	
Planning and development	9 600	9 600	550					550	10 150	35 797	26 203	
Road transport	199 667	199 667				75 249		75 249	274 916	201 777	224 078	
Environmental protection								-	-			
Trading services	354 494	354 494	(2 900)	-	-	(29 749)	-	(32 549)	321 945	384 771	430 737	
Energy services	62 300	62 300				(18 808)		(18 808)	43 492	88 230	128 350	
Water management	192 027	192 027				19 500		19 500	211 527	244 279	218 266	
Waste water management	92 167	92 167				(30 441)		(30 441)	61 725	48 800	80 718	
Waste management	8 000	8 000	(2 800)					(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383	
Other								-	-			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>	

## Funding of Adjustment to Capital Budget

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Funding by:</b>												
National Government	484 272	484 272				49 808		49 808	534 079	500 767	530 046	
Provincial Government	900	900				3 349		3 349	4 249	900	900	
District Municipality								-	-			
Other transfers and grants								-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	485 172	-	-	-	53 157	-	53 157	538 328	501 667	530 946	
Borrowing	160 000	160 000						-	1 60 000	60 000	64 200	
Internally generated funds	143 188	143 188	(11 679)					(11 679)	1 31 509	267 973	290 360	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>	

Capital expenditure adjustment are due to:

### Own funding:

Capital projects funded from own revenue has been reduced by R11 million, allocated to augment operational projects and to other capital projects:

- R4 million from Electronic Bill Presentment
- R2.8 million from Waste Drop Off Sites
- R1.5 million from Biometric

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

- R5 million from Fencing of all Municipal Sites
- And other small projects (Audit Software, Furniture and Equipment, Land Acquisition, etc)

### **Grants funding:**

National Treasury communicated the approval of unspent conditional grants rollover for 2018/19 financial year as follows and they were processed to the budget through an adjustment budget:

- |                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| - Municipal Infrastructure Grant     | (R8.5 million)  |
| - Public Transport Network Grant     | (R24 million)   |
| - Water Service Infrastructure Grant | (R12.5 million) |

Provincial Treasury communicated the approval of CATA grant rollover as follows:

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| - Department of Sports, Arts and Culture | (R848 8860) |
|--|-------------|

In November 2019, communication for an additional allocation to the original allocation was received from National Treasury also and had to be incorporated into the Budget through an adjustment budget:

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | (R5 million) |
|---|--------------|

The municipality received R134 million from the Provincial Department of Local Government and Human Settlement. This money is equivalent to the money that was budgeted in 2018/19 financial period for Lethabong housing project. This project is currently being implemented by the Provincial Department. No formal communication has been received by the municipality on how the allocated funds (R134 million) should be utilized. As a result the R134 million is not included in the adjustment budget.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## 1.3 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

**Table: B1**

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2020**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>											
Property rates	362 089	362 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 089	381 172	401 679
Service charges	3 373 982	3 373 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 373 982	3 551 790	3 742 877
Investment revenue	20 774	20 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 774	21 869	23 045
Transfers recognised - operational	772 560	772 560	-	-	-	72 730	-	72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other own revenue	669 068	669 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	669 068	726 324	765 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>5 271 202</b>	<b>5 554 100</b>	<b>5 914 987</b>
Employee costs	739 404	739 404	6 146	-	-	270	-	6 416	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	60 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 893	68 098	71 776
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	448 974	470 144	495 532
Finance charges	50 877	50 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 877	66 645	70 243
Materials and bulk purchases	2 486 449	2 486 449	-	-	-	137	-	137	2 486 587	2 680 783	2 825 522
Transfers and grants	17 892	17 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure	1 236 739	1 236 739	63 405	-	-	72 322	-	135 727	1 372 466	1 286 606	1 313 109
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 823</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>157 245</b>	<b>157 245</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>87 694</b>	<b>174 763</b>	<b>288 165</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	485 172	-	-	-	53 156	-	53 156	538 328	501 667	530 946
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	485 172	-	-	-	53 157	-	53 157	538 328	501 667	530 946
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds	143 188	143 188	(11 679)	-	-	-	-	(11 679)	131 509	267 973	290 350
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>											
Total current assets	1 483 254	1 483 254	(130 601)	-	-	72 730	-	(57 871)	1 425 382	1 910 547	2 768 770
Total non current assets	11 392 459	11 392 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 392 459	12 093 058	12 849 790
Total current liabilities	721 259	721 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	721 259	669 600	632 755
Total non current liabilities	1 114 058	1 114 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114 058	1 084 100	1 158 744
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 096 058	1 096 058	(69 550)	-	-	53 157	-	(16 393)	1 079 665	1 153 810	1 325 980
Net cash from (used) investing	(617 883)	(617 883)	11 679	-	-	(53 157)	-	(41 478)	(659 361)	(629 273)	(674 349)
Net cash from (used) financing	73 885	73 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 885	(29 201)	(29 461)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>834 632</b>	<b>834 632</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>776 761</b>	<b>1 272 097</b>	<b>1 894 267</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>											
Cash and investments available	835 509	835 509	(130 601)	-	-	72 730	-	(57 871)	777 638	1 273 009	2 148 368
Application of cash and investments	268 903	268 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	268 903	222 985	197 228
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>508 735</b>	<b>1 050 024</b>	<b>1 951 140</b>
<b><u>Asset Management</u></b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 391 445	11 391 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Depreciation & asset impairment	446 984	446 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 984	448 974	470 144
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	721 353	721 353	(14 862)	-	-	48 157	-	33 295	754 648	731 452	581 054
Repairs and Maintenance	212 063	212 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 063	223 856	235 921
<b><u>Free services</u></b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	264 926	264 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 926	265 834	266 811
Revenue cost of free services provided	91 155	91 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 155	95 339	96 152
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	262	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	262	262
Refuse:	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance);
2. Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R87 million which is an decrease of R69 million from original budget.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard

**Table: B2**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1, 4</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		675 213	675 213	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	673 213	709 602	752 134	
Executive and council		273 244	273 244	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	271 244	286 538	301 400	
Finance and administration		401 970	401 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 970	423 064	450 733	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		167 233	167 233	-	-	-	137	-	137	167 370	176 046	185 517	
Community and social services		3 677	3 677	-	-	-	137	-	137	3 814	3 871	4 079	
Sport and recreation		2 014	2 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014	2 120	2 234	
Public safety		156 026	156 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 026	164 248	173 085	
Housing		5 516	5 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 516	5 807	6 119	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		295 091	295 091	-	-	-	74 400	-	74 400	369 491	346 767	376 284	
Planning and development		189 698	189 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 698	216 617	228 271	
Road transport		105 392	105 392	-	-	-	74 400	-	74 400	179 792	130 150	148 013	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		4 546 107	4 546 107	-	-	-	53 348	-	53 348	4 599 455	4 823 352	5 131 998	
Energy sources		2 365 891	2 365 891	-	-	-	192	-	192	2 366 083	2 516 573	2 661 430	
Water management		1 011 466	1 011 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 011 466	1 100 419	1 177 020	
Waste water management		911 844	911 844	-	-	-	53 156	-	53 156	965 000	934 825	997 404	
Waste management		256 907	256 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 907	271 535	296 144	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 683 644</b>	<b>5 683 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 885</b>	<b>5 809 529</b>	<b>6 055 767</b>	<b>6 445 933</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		576 377	576 377	37 179	-	-	(2 000)	-	35 179	611 556	606 761	633 699	
Executive and council		176 201	176 201	7 419	-	-	(2 000)	-	5 419	181 621	189 615	199 300	
Finance and administration		394 439	394 439	29 509	-	-	-	-	29 509	423 949	411 034	427 956	
Internal audit		5 736	5 736	250	-	-	-	-	250	5 986	6 113	6 443	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		368 972	368 972	2 506	-	-	137	-	2 643	371 615	389 928	411 132	
Community and social services		69 085	69 085	564	-	-	137	-	701	69 786	74 040	78 197	
Sport and recreation		107 683	107 683	806	-	-	-	-	806	108 490	114 132	120 295	
Public safety		168 826	168 826	910	-	-	-	-	910	169 737	176 988	186 535	
Housing		22 147	22 147	225	-	-	-	-	225	22 372	23 470	24 737	
Health		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 298	1 368	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		470 028	470 028	1 582	-	-	74 592	-	76 174	546 202	526 350	554 961	
Planning and development		78 731	78 731	926	-	-	192	-	1 118	79 849	79 203	83 667	
Road transport		386 079	386 079	654	-	-	74 400	-	75 054	461 133	441 371	465 205	
Environmental protection		5 218	5 218	2	-	-	-	-	2	5 219	5 777	6 089	
<i>Trading services</i>		3 625 851	3 625 851	28 284	-	-	-	-	28 284	3 654 135	3 856 298	4 027 031	
Energy sources		2 205 363	2 205 363	(27 500)	-	-	-	-	(27 500)	2 177 863	2 388 710	2 510 811	
Water management		793 974	793 974	20 808	-	-	-	-	20 808	814 781	830 121	859 951	
Waste water management		370 840	370 840	57	-	-	-	-	57	370 897	385 246	398 239	
Waste management		255 675	255 675	34 919	-	-	-	-	34 919	290 593	252 221	258 031	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 823</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 550)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 394)</b>	<b>626 022</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>	

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

**Table: 3**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2020

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		271 191	271 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 191	285 483	300 842
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 381	16 381	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	14 381	12 154	12 254
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		463	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	487	513
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		397 861	397 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 861	418 738	446 175
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		174 527	174 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 527	183 725	193 609
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		180 391	180 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 391	210 805	222 146
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 656	3 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656	3 849	4 056
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		262 606	262 606	-	-	-	137	-	137	262 743	277 535	302 466
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4 067 109	4 067 109	-	-	-	53 348	-	53 348	4 120 457	4 318 022	4 589 481
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		87 361	87 361	-	-	-	74 400	-	74 400	161 761	111 168	128 010
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		222 097	222 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 097	233 802	246 380
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 683 644</b>	<b>5 683 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125 885</b>	<b>5 809 529</b>	<b>6 055 767</b>	<b>6 445 933</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		128 765	128 765	7 909	-	-	-	-	7 909	136 675	140 264	147 839
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78 178	78 178	10 760	-	-	(1 808)	-	8 952	87 130	77 893	81 543
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		93 040	93 040	2 200	-	-	-	-	2 200	95 240	97 956	103 188
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194 383	194 383	10 862	-	-	-	-	10 862	205 245	199 509	205 066
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		280 604	280 604	2 157	-	-	-	-	2 157	282 761	295 759	311 719
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		58 208	58 208	890	-	-	-	-	890	59 098	61 771	65 107
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		23 301	23 301	261	-	-	-	-	261	23 563	24 452	25 962
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		482 210	482 210	33 109	-	-	137	-	33 246	515 456	493 267	512 253
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3 241 156	3 241 156	1 402	-	-	-	-	1 402	3 242 558	3 467 480	3 625 027
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		302 766	302 766	-	-	-	74 400	-	74 400	377 166	352 936	371 994
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		158 616	158 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 616	168 051	177 126
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 823</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 550)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 394)</b>	<b>626 022</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**Table: B4**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	362 089	362 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 089	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 253 168	2 253 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253 168	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue	2	619 817	619 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 817	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	334 764	334 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 764	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	166 232	166 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 232	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 604	11 604						-	11 604	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		20 774	20 774						-	20 774	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		261 054	261 054						-	261 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		-	-						-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 708	18 708						-	18 708	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		10 213	10 213						-	10 213	10 751	11 330
Agency services		131 249	131 249						-	131 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		772 560	772 560				72 730		72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other revenue	2	65 763	65 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477						-	170 477	200 368	211 147
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>5 271 202</b>	<b>5 554 100</b>	<b>5 914 987</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		739 404	739 404	6 146	-	-	270	-	6 416	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	60 893						-	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		635 638	635 638						-	635 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	448 974	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		50 877	50 877						-	50 877	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		2 274 386	2 274 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 274 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		212 063	212 063				137		137	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		251 400	251 400	5 856	-	-	61 695	-	67 551	318 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and subsidies		17 892	17 892						-	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		349 701	349 701	57 549	-	-	10 627	-	68 176	417 877	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE									-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 823</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>157 245</b>	<b>157 245</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>87 694</b>	<b>174 763</b>	<b>288 165</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		485 172	485 172				53 156		53 156	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Taxation									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>

Total revenue as per original budget was set at R5 198 billion and adjusted upwards to R5 271 billion during adjustment budget for 2019/2020 financial year. The adjustment was largely impacted by the approved Public Transport Network Grant rollover R74 million. Total Expenditure has increased to R5 183 billion from R5 041 billion in the 2019/2020 financial year.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**Table B5**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	213 067	213 067	(8 118)	-	-	6 808	-	(1 311)	211 756	175 848	168 198
Executive and council	31 485	31 485	(4 179)			6 808		2 629	34 114	22 226	25 222
Finance and administration	181 324	181 324	(3 689)					(3 689)	177 635	153 622	142 975
Internal audit	258	258	(250)					(250)	8	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	11 532	11 532	(1 311)	-	-	849	-	(462)	11 070	31 447	36 280
Community and social services	1 900	1 900				849		849	2 749	14 900	15 880
Sport and recreation	1 132	1 132	(311)					(311)	822	2 412	2 581
Public safety	6 000	6 000	(1 000)					(1 000)	5 000	11 500	15 000
Housing	2 500	2 500						-	2 500	2 635	2 819
Health								-	-		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	209 267	209 267	550	-	-	75 249	-	75 799	285 066	237 574	250 281
Planning and development	9 600	9 600	550					550	10 150	35 797	26 203
Road transport	199 667	199 667				75 249		75 249	274 916	201 777	224 078
Environmental protection								-	-		
<b>Trading services</b>	354 494	354 494	(2 800)	-	-	(29 749)	-	(32 549)	321 945	384 771	430 737
Energy sources	62 300	62 300				(18 808)		(18 808)	43 492	88 230	128 350
Water management	192 027	192 027				19 500		19 500	211 527	244 279	218 286
Waste water management	92 167	92 167				(30 441)		(30 441)	61 725	48 600	80 718
Waste management	8 000	8 000	(2 800)					(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383
<b>Other</b>								-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	484 272	484 272				49 808		49 808	534 079	500 767	530 046
Provincial Government	900	900				3 349		3 349	4 249	900	900
District Municipality								-	-		
Other transfers and grants								-	-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>485 172</b>	<b>485 172</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>538 328</b>	<b>501 667</b>	<b>530 946</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>160 000</b>	<b>160 000</b>						-	160 000	60 000	64 200
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>143 188</b>	<b>143 188</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>					<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>131 509</b>	<b>267 973</b>	<b>290 350</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**Table: B6**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		692 333	692 333						-	692 333	1 209 318	1 789 836
Call investment deposits	1	142 299	142 299	(130 601)	-	-	72 730	-	(57 871)	84 428	62 779	357 583
Consumer debtors	1	525 902	525 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 902	510 821	488 617
Other debtors		102 393	102 393						-	102 393	106 489	110 749
Current portion of long-term receivables		971	971						-	971	1 010	1 050
Inventory		19 356	19 356						-	19 356	20 130	20 935
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 483 254</b>	<b>1 483 254</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>1 425 382</b>	<b>1 910 547</b>	<b>2 768 770</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables									-	-		
Investments		877	877						-	877	912	949
Investment property		358 202	358 202						-	358 202	372 530	387 431
Investment in Associate									-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	11 032 440	11 032 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 032 440	11 718 638	12 460 393
Biological									-	-		
Intangible		804	804						-	804	836	870
Other non-current assets		136	136						-	136	141	147
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>11 392 459</b>	<b>11 392 459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 392 459</b>	<b>12 093 058</b>	<b>12 849 790</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>12 875 712</b>	<b>12 875 712</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>12 817 841</b>	<b>14 003 605</b>	<b>15 618 560</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		88 513	88 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 513	91 731	96 318
Consumer deposits		48 620	48 620						-	48 620	50 565	52 587
Trade and other payables		560 302	560 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	560 302	502 527	458 082
Provisions		23 824	23 824						-	23 824	24 777	25 768
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>721 259</b>	<b>721 259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>721 259</b>	<b>669 600</b>	<b>632 755</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	863 000	863 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	863 000	823 000	887 200
Provisions	1	251 058	251 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 058	261 100	271 544
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1 114 058</b>	<b>1 114 058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 114 058</b>	<b>1 084 100</b>	<b>1 158 744</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 835 317</b>	<b>1 835 317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 835 317</b>	<b>1 753 700</b>	<b>1 791 500</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 741 415	10 741 415	(130 601)	-	-	72 730	-	(57 871)	10 683 544	11 938 965	13 503 683
Reserves		298 980	298 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 980	310 939	323 377
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

**Table: B7**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		321 089	321 089						-	321 089	341 372	360 979
Service charges		2 954 488	2 954 488						-	2 954 488	3 153 481	3 368 257
Other revenue		237 537	237 537						-	237 537	250 887	264 656
Government - operating	1	772 560	772 560				72 922		72 922	845 482	888 946	998 851
Government - capital	1	485 172	485 172				52 964		52 964	538 136	501 667	530 946
Interest		281 828	281 828						-	281 828	296 681	312 642
Dividends									-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(3 887 847)	(3 887 847)	(69 550)	-	-	(72 730)		(142 280)	(4 030 127)	(4 193 703)	(4 420 211)
Finance charges		(50 877)	(50 877)						-	(50 877)	(66 645)	(70 243)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17 892)	(17 892)						-	(17 892)	(18 876)	(19 895)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 096 058</b>	<b>1 096 058</b>	<b>(69 550)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 393)</b>	<b>1 079 665</b>	<b>1 153 810</b>	<b>1 325 980</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477						-	170 477	200 368	211 147
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(788 360)	(788 360)	11 679	-	-	(53 157)	-	(41 478)	(829 837)	(829 640)	(885 496)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(617 883)</b>	<b>(617 883)</b>	<b>11 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(53 157)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(41 478)</b>	<b>(659 361)</b>	<b>(629 273)</b>	<b>(674 349)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		160 000	160 000						-	160 000	60 000	64 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 398	2 398						-	2 398	2 530	2 656
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(88 513)	(88 513)						-	(88 513)	(91 731)	(96 318)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>73 885</b>	<b>73 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73 885</b>	<b>(29 201)</b>	<b>(29 461)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>552 060</b>	<b>552 060</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>494 189</b>	<b>495 336</b>	<b>622 170</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	282 572	282 572						-	282 572	776 761	1 272 097
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	834 632	834 632	(57 871)	-	-	-	-	(57 871)	776 761	1 272 097	1 894 267

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**Table: B8**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	834 632	834 632	(57 871)	–	–	–	–	(57 871)	776 761	1 272 097	1 894 267
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	(72 730)	–	–	72 730	–	–	–	–	253 152
Non current assets - Investments	1	877	877	–	–	–	–	–	–	877	912	949
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>835 509</b>	<b>835 509</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>777 638</b>	<b>1 273 009</b>	<b>2 148 368</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(18 628)	(18 628)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Other working capital requirements	2	57 691	57 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 691	3 325	(31 219)
Other provisions		68 270	68 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 270	71 001	73 841
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		161 570	161 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 570	168 033	174 754
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>268 903</b>	<b>268 903</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>268 903</b>	<b>222 985</b>	<b>197 228</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>566 606</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>508 735</b>	<b>1 050 024</b>	<b>1 951 140</b>

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded". The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

**Table: B9**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28 February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>12 092 005</b>	<b>12 848 694</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	2 563 839	2 563 839							2 563 839	2 763 839	2 863 839
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	–							–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	2 137 540	2 137 540							2 137 540	2 327 540	2 537 540
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	2 080 769	2 080 769							2 080 769	2 128 769	2 367 069
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	1 896 313	1 896 313							1 896 313	1 906 313	2 006 313
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	1 803 509	1 803 509							1 803 509	1 903 509	2 003 507
<i>Infrastructure</i>	10 481 969	10 481 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 481 969	11 029 969	11 778 267
<i>Community Assets</i>	94 813	94 813							94 813	114 811	94 813
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	–	–							–	–	–
<i>Investment properties</i>	310 652	310 652							310 652	310 652	310 652
<i>Other Assets</i>	102 912	102 912							102 912	193 127	188 524
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	–	–							–	–	–
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	706	706							706	706	706
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	43 988	43 988							43 988	56 988	63 668
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	90 272	90 272							90 272	100 716	112 098
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	83 938	83 938							83 938	92 938	100 928
<i>Transport Assets</i>	182 197	182 197							182 197	192 098	199 038
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>12 092 005</b>	<b>12 848 694</b>

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all of the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Table: B10

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		79007	79007						-	79	79007	79007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3124	3124						-	3	3124	3124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	272	272						-	0	272	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0						-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	82
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0						-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	899	899						-	1	899	899
No water supply		0	0						-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		79007	79007						-	79 007	79007	79007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0						-	-	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16070	16070						-	16 070	16070	16070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 077	95 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 077	95 077	95 077
Bucket toilet		0	0						-	-	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0						-	-	0	0
No toilet provisions		0	0						-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	95 077	95 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 077	95 077	95 077
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3432	3432						-	3 432	3432	3432
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		94	94						-	94	94	94
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 526	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526	3 526	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		203953	203953						-	203 953	203953	203953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		57918	57918						-	57 918	57918	57918
Other energy sources		0	0						-	-	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		281 871	281 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 871	281 871	281 871
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	285 397	285 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 397	285 397	285 397
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		170738	170738						-	170 738	170738	170738
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		170 738	170 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 738	170 738	170 738
Removed less frequently than once a week		782	782						-	782	782	782
Using communal refuse dump		493	493						-	493	493	493
Using own refuse dump		5000	5000						-	5 000	5000	5000
Other rubbish disposal		129	129						-	129	129	129
No rubbish disposal		786	786						-	786	786	786
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 190	7 190	7 190
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	177 928	177 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 928	177 928	177 928
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 638	6 638	6 638
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 134	5 134
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 828	3 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 828	3 828	3 828
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Settlements (R'000)</b>		249 325	249 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 325	249 325	249 325
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		264 926	264 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 926	264 926	264 926
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000						-	100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						-	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122						-	122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240						-	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449						-	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		44 065	44 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 065	44 065	44 065
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 638	6 638	6 638
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 134	5 134
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	1 640	1 640
households		3 828	3 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 828	3 828	3 828
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	106 755	106 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 755	106 755	106 755

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the other assumptions that underlined the approved 2019/20 MTREF are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection is fundamental to meet all service delivery needs, at required speed and standard. The expenditure required to meet service delivery needs had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

### 2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	834 632	834 632	(57 871)	-	-	-	-	(57 871)	776 761	1 272 097	1 894 267
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(72 730)	-	-	72 730	-	-	-	-	253 152
Non current assets - Investments	1	877	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	912	949
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>835 509</b>	<b>835 509</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>777 638</b>	<b>1 273 009</b>	<b>2 148 368</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(18 628)	(18 628)							(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Other working capital requirements	2	57 691	57 691					-	-	57 691	3 325	(31 219)
Other provisions		68 270	68 270							68 270	71 001	73 841
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		161 570	161 570					-	-	161 570	168 033	174 754
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>268 903</b>	<b>268 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>268 903</b>	<b>222 985</b>	<b>197 228</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>566 606</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>508 735</b>	<b>1 050 024</b>	<b>1 951 140</b>

This sheet indicate the whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R508 million, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

### Credit Control and Debt Collection

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. Panel of Debt Collectors are closely monitored to ensure that they intensify collection of old accounts to boost our collection rate and cash flow. The current Aged Debtors book as at end of December 2019 was standing at around R5 249 billion.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

### Creditors analysis

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2019 is at R444 million.

### Mscoa system



The municipality appointed CCG Sage to implement the Mscoa. Some of the reports were not finalised to be submitted to Council on time due to system challenges. Municipality and the service provider are working together on addressing all the shortcomings.

There are standard weekly meetings to check implementation and progress made under the leadership of the Budget and Treasury Office and the management team with the management of the service provider and all other challenges are being attended to.

### Investment Register

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2019 is approximately R22 million.

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">  <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b>  <small>INVESTMENT REGISTER AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2019</small> </div>  </div>										
Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
<b>SHORT - TERM INVESTMENTS</b>										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	100 480 331.66	98 036 600.53	334 911.76	- 198 780 000.00	71 843.95
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	1 163.84	- 1 163.84	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4 747 886.10	-	173 466.94	- 173 466.94	4 747 886.10
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			373 922.39	404 770.99	30 848.60	- 404 770.99	404 770.99
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	445 460.29	-	1 362.01		446 822.30
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	121 275.74	-	370.80		121 646.54
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 303 651.00	-	30 856.71		6 334 507.71
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 273 029.58	-	28 830.65		8 301 860.23
						121 335 556.76	98 441 371.52	601 811.31	- 199 359 401.77	21 019 337.82
<b>LONG TERM INVESTMENTS</b>										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	76.41	80.21	Monthly	989 356.68		49 202.40		1 038 559.08
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	76.41	80.21	Monthly	24 680.43		1 227.40		25 907.83
						1 014 037.11	-	50 429.80	-	1 064 466.91
										22 083 804.73

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

### **2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan**

The 2019/20 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the approved 2019/20 Adjustment Budget. In a sense, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the past 2 Quarters of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets:

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected
- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, on a monthly basis that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured
- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate
- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised as a result of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

### **2.4. Municipal Manager's quality certificate**

I, Mr. Sello Victor Makona, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2019/20 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &  
service delivery



**national treasury**  
Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za  
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼
CFO Name:	Mr. Godfrey Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	28 February 2020
MTREF:	2019 ▼
Budget Year:	2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information ▼
<b>Name Votes &amp; Sub-Votes</b>	
<b>Printing Instructions</b>	<b>Important documents which provide essential assistance</b>
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>	<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>	
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	1.1	001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	1.2	002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	1.3	003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE	1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE
<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	1.4	004 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	1.5	005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP
<b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	1.6	006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	1.7	007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
<b>Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	1.8	008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION
<b>Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT</b>	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
<b>Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
<b>Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	2.1	010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	2.2	011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	2.3	012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)
	2.4	013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY
	2.5	014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
	2.6	017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES
	2.7	018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	2.8	019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER
	2.9	050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES	2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	
	3.1	020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.2	015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.3	025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
	3.4	030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	3.5	035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	
	4.1	070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
	4.2	075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES
	4.3	076 - BILLING	4.3 - 076 - BILLING
	4.4	080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL
	4.5	085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
	4.6	090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
	5.1	100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY
	5.2	115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	5.3	130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES
	5.4	140 - TESTING AND LICENCES	5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENCES
	5.5	145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	
	6.1	150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT
	6.2	155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
	6.3	156 - ESTATES	6.3 - 156 - ESTATES
	6.4	160 - HOUSING PROVISION	6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION
	6.5	165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	7.1	180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	7.2	185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT
	7.3	190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING
	7.4	195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	8.1	200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	8.2	215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
	8.3	220 - CEMETERIES	8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES
	8.4	225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS
	8.5	235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS
	8.6	245 - SPORT FACILITIES	8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES
	8.7	250 - SWIMMING POOLS	8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS
	8.8	175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
	8.9	305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
	8.10	230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT	8.10 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT
	8.11	360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	
	9.1	300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
	9.2	310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.3	315 - STREET LIGHTING	9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING
	9.4	325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.5	340 - WATER SERVICE	9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE
	9.6	345 - SANITATION SERVICE	9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT</b>	
	10.1	270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT
	10.2	335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	
	11.1	RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST	11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

<b>Municipality</b>	NW373 Rustenburg
<b>Grade</b>	5
<b>Province</b>	NW NORTH WEST
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.rustenburg.gov.za">www.rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0300
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma	Name	O TSETSE
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	<a href="tel:0825523047">082 552 3047</a>	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3015	Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za">speaker@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za">speaker@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	ME KHUNOU	Name	M MOKGOSI
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3006	Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za">mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za">mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	V Makona	Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	083 445 4406	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Title	Mr.	Title	Mr
Name	G DITSELE	Name	T KHUMOENG
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	072 795 8115	Cell number	062 517 7096
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za">secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	M DIKOKO	Name	L MOKALAKE
Telephone number	014 590 3325	Telephone number	014 590 3372
Cell number	071 403 1297	Cell number	078 173 9651
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za">mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za">lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	J KWATLHAI	Name	D SEKHU
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jkwatlhai@rustenburg.gov.za">jkwatlhai@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dsekh@rustenburg.gov.za">dsekh@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	M Mogale
Name	T SEREME	Name	014 590 3627
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	083 899 2720
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	014 590 3416
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	<a href="mailto:mmogale@rustenburg.gov.za">mmogale@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za">tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za">rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za">rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Z Nkosi	Name	T Tapile
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	060 466 5768	Cell number	073 292 4453
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za">znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za">ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	362 089	362 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	362 089	381 172	401 679
Service charges	3 373 982	3 373 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 373 982	3 551 790	3 742 877
Investment revenue	20 774	20 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 774	21 869	23 045
Transfers recognised - operational	772 560	772 560	–	–	–	72 730	–	72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other own revenue	669 068	669 068	–	–	–	–	–	–	669 068	726 324	765 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>5 271 202</b>	<b>5 554 100</b>	<b>5 914 987</b>
Employee costs	739 404	739 404	6 146	–	–	270	–	6 416	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	60 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	448 974	470 144	495 532
Finance charges	50 877	50 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 877	66 645	70 243
Materials and bulk purchases	2 486 449	2 486 449	–	–	–	137	–	137	2 486 587	2 680 783	2 825 522
Transfers and grants	17 892	17 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure	1 236 739	1 236 739	63 405	–	–	72 322	–	135 727	1 372 466	1 286 606	1 313 109
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 551</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 823</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>157 245</b>	<b>157 245</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>87 694</b>	<b>174 763</b>	<b>288 165</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	485 172	–	–	–	53 156	–	53 156	538 328	501 667	530 946
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	485 172	–	–	–	53 157	–	53 157	538 328	501 667	530 946
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 000	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds	143 188	143 188	(11 679)	–	–	–	–	(11 679)	131 509	267 973	290 350
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>788 360</b>	<b>(11 679)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41 478</b>	<b>829 837</b>	<b>829 640</b>	<b>885 496</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	1 483 254	1 483 254	(130 601)	–	–	72 730	–	(57 871)	1 425 382	1 910 547	2 768 770
Total non current assets	11 392 459	11 392 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 392 459	12 093 058	12 849 790
Total current liabilities	721 259	721 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	721 259	669 600	632 755
Total non current liabilities	1 114 058	1 114 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 114 058	1 084 100	1 158 744
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 096 058	1 096 058	(69 550)	–	–	53 157	–	(16 393)	1 079 665	1 153 810	1 325 980
Net cash from (used) investing	(617 883)	(617 883)	11 679	–	–	(53 157)	–	(41 478)	(659 361)	(629 273)	(674 349)
Net cash from (used) financing	73 885	73 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 885	(29 201)	(29 461)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>834 632</b>	<b>834 632</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>776 761</b>	<b>1 272 097</b>	<b>1 894 267</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	835 509	835 509	(130 601)	–	–	72 730	–	(57 871)	777 638	1 273 009	2 148 368
Application of cash and investments	268 903	268 903	–	–	–	–	–	–	268 903	222 985	197 228
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>508 735</b>	<b>1 050 024</b>	<b>1 951 140</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 391 445	11 391 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Depreciation & asset impairment	446 984	446 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	446 984	448 974	470 144
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	721 353	721 353	(14 862)	–	–	48 157	–	33 295	754 648	731 452	581 054
Repairs and Maintenance	212 063	212 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 063	223 856	235 921
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	264 926	264 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 926	265 834	266 811
Revenue cost of free services provided	91 155	91 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 155	95 339	96 152
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	262	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	262
Refuse:	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		675 213	675 213	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	673 213	709 602	752 134
Executive and council		273 244	273 244	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	271 244	286 538	301 400
Finance and administration		401 970	401 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	401 970	423 064	450 733
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		167 233	167 233	–	–	–	137	–	137	167 370	176 046	185 517
Community and social services		3 677	3 677	–	–	–	137	–	137	3 814	3 871	4 079
Sport and recreation		2 014	2 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 014	2 120	2 234
Public safety		156 026	156 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	156 026	164 248	173 085
Housing		5 516	5 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 516	5 807	6 119
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		295 091	295 091	–	–	–	74 400	–	74 400	369 491	346 767	376 284
Planning and development		189 698	189 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 698	216 617	228 271
Road transport		105 392	105 392	–	–	–	74 400	–	74 400	179 792	130 150	148 013
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		4 546 107	4 546 107	–	–	–	53 348	–	53 348	4 599 455	4 823 352	5 131 998
Energy sources		2 365 891	2 365 891	–	–	–	192	–	192	2 366 083	2 516 573	2 661 430
Water management		1 011 466	1 011 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 011 466	1 100 419	1 177 020
Waste water management		911 844	911 844	–	–	–	53 156	–	53 156	965 000	934 825	997 404
Waste management		256 907	256 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 907	271 535	296 144
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 683 644	5 683 644	–	–	–	125 885	–	125 885	5 809 529	6 055 767	6 445 933
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		576 377	576 377	37 179	–	–	(2 000)	–	35 179	611 556	606 761	633 699
Executive and council		176 201	176 201	7 419	–	–	(2 000)	–	5 419	181 621	189 615	199 300
Finance and administration		394 439	394 439	29 509	–	–	–	–	29 509	423 949	411 034	427 956
Internal audit		5 736	5 736	250	–	–	–	–	250	5 986	6 113	6 443
<i>Community and public safety</i>		368 972	368 972	2 506	–	–	137	–	2 643	371 615	389 928	411 132
Community and social services		69 085	69 085	564	–	–	137	–	701	69 786	74 040	78 197
Sport and recreation		107 683	107 683	806	–	–	–	–	806	108 490	114 132	120 295
Public safety		168 826	168 826	910	–	–	–	–	910	169 737	176 988	186 535
Housing		22 147	22 147	225	–	–	–	–	225	22 372	23 470	24 737
Health		1 230	1 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 230	1 298	1 368
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		470 028	470 028	1 582	–	–	74 592	–	76 174	546 202	526 350	554 961
Planning and development		78 731	78 731	926	–	–	192	–	1 118	79 849	79 203	83 667
Road transport		386 079	386 079	654	–	–	74 400	–	75 054	461 133	441 371	465 205
Environmental protection		5 218	5 218	2	–	–	–	–	2	5 219	5 777	6 089
<i>Trading services</i>		3 625 851	3 625 851	28 284	–	–	–	–	28 284	3 654 135	3 856 298	4 027 031
Energy sources		2 205 363	2 205 363	(27 500)	–	–	–	–	(27 500)	2 177 863	2 388 710	2 510 811
Water management		793 974	793 974	20 808	–	–	–	–	20 808	814 781	830 121	859 951
Waste water management		370 840	370 840	57	–	–	–	–	57	370 897	385 246	398 239
Waste management		255 675	255 675	34 919	–	–	–	–	34 919	290 593	252 221	258 031
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 041 228	5 041 228	69 550	–	–	72 730	–	142 280	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		642 416	642 416	(69 550)	–	–	53 156	–	(16 394)	626 022	676 430	819 110

## References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -**

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>					
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>675 213</b>	<b>675 213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and council		273 244	273 244	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		271 191	271 191		
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		2 052	2 052		
Finance and administration		401 970	401 970	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		42	42		
<i>Asset Management</i>					
<i>Finance</i>		397 861	397 861		
<i>Fleet Management</i>					
<i>Human Resources</i>		410	410		
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	11		
<i>Legal Services</i>		3 162	3 162		
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>					
<i>Property Services</i>		15	15		
<i>Risk Management</i>					
<i>Security Services</i>		470	470		
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>					
<i>Valuation Service</i>					
Internal audit		-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>					
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>167 233</b>	<b>167 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and social services		3 677	3 677	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>					
<i>Agricultural</i>					
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>					
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		996	996		
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>					
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		1 080	1 080		
<i>Consumer Protection</i>					
<i>Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Disaster Management</i>					
<i>Education</i>					
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>					
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>					
<i>Language Policy</i>					
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 601	1 601		
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>					
<i>Media Services</i>					
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>					
<i>Population Development</i>					
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Zoo's</i>					
Sport and recreation		2 014	2 014	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>				
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>				
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>				
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	1 070	1 070		
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	944	944		
<b>Public safety</b>	<b>156 026</b>	<b>156 026</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>				
<i>Cleansing</i>				
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>				
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>				
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	614	614		
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	155 412	155 412		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>				
<i>Pounds</i>				
<b>Housing</b>	<b>5 516</b>	<b>5 516</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Housing</i>	5 516	5 516		
<i>Informal Settlements</i>				
<b>Health</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>				
<i>Health Services</i>				
<i>Laboratory Services</i>				
<i>Food Control</i>				
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>				
<i>Vector Control</i>				
<i>Chemical Safety</i>				
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>295 091</b>	<b>295 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Planning and development</b>	<b>189 698</b>	<b>189 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Billboards</i>				
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>				
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>				
<i>Development Facilitation</i>				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	3 656	3 656		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>	174 875	174 875		
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	11 167	11 167		
<i>Provincial Planning</i>				
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>				
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>105 392</b>	<b>105 392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>	87 301	87 301		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	18 032	18 032		
<i>Roads</i>	60	60		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>				
<b>Environmental protection</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>				
<i>Coastal Protection</i>				
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>				
<i>Nature Conservation</i>				
<i>Pollution Control</i>				
<i>Soil Conservation</i>				
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>4 546 107</b>	<b>4 546 107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Energy sources</b>	<b>2 365 891</b>	<b>2 365 891</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Electricity</i>	2 365 891	2 365 891		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>				

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>				
Water management	1 011 466	1 011 466	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>				
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 011 466	1 011 466		
<i>Water Storage</i>				
Waste water management	911 844	911 844	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>				
<i>Sewerage</i>	426 672	426 672		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	485 172	485 172		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>				
Waste management	256 907	256 907	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	256 907	256 907		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>				
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation				
Markets				
Tourism				
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2 5 683 644	5 683 644	-	-
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	576 377	576 377	37 179	-
Executive and council	176 201	176 201	7 419	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	128 765	128 765	7 909	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	47 436	47 436	(490)	
Finance and administration	394 439	394 439	29 509	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	33 626	33 626	(3 162)	
<i>Asset Management</i>				
<i>Finance</i>	182 895	182 895	10 803	
<i>Fleet Management</i>	24 228	24 228	7 661	
<i>Human Resources</i>	22 885	22 885	1 200	
<i>Information Technology</i>	36 529	36 529	1 000	
<i>Legal Services</i>	14 364	14 364	11 000	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>				
<i>Property Services</i>	39 961	39 961	355	
<i>Risk Management</i>				
<i>Security Services</i>	28 464	28 464	593	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	11 488	11 488	59	
<i>Valuation Service</i>				
Internal audit	5 736	5 736	250	-
<i>Governance Function</i>	5 736	5 736	250	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	368 972	368 972	2 506	-
Community and social services	69 085	69 085	564	-
<i>Aged Care</i>				
<i>Agricultural</i>				
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>				
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	8 145	8 145	366	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>				
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	37 873	37 873	(67)	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>				



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Cultural Matters				
Disaster Management				
Education				
Indigenous and Customary Law				
Industrial Promotion				
Language Policy				
Libraries and Archives	23 067	23 067	265	
Literacy Programmes				
Media Services				
Museums and Art Galleries				
Population Development				
Provincial Cultural Matters				
Theatres				
Zoo's				
Sport and recreation	107 683	107 683	806	–
Beaches and Jetties				
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	37 925	37 925	640	
Recreational Facilities	8 971	8 971	(24)	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	60 787	60 787	191	
Public safety	168 826	168 826	910	–
Civil Defence	4 286	4 286	118	
Cleansing				
Control of Public Nuisances				
Fencing and Fences				
Fire Fighting and Protection	39 775	39 775	627	
Licensing and Control of Animals	124 765	124 765	166	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				
Pounds				
Housing	22 147	22 147	225	–
Housing	22 147	22 147	225	
Informal Settlements				
Health	1 230	1 230	–	–
Ambulance				
Health Services	1 230	1 230		
Laboratory Services				
Food Control				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable				
Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>470 028</b>	<b>470 028</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>–</b>
Planning and development	78 731	78 731	926	–
Billboards				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)				
Central City Improvement District				
Development Facilitation	8 727	8 727	92	
Economic Development/Planning	23 301	23 301	261	
Regional Planning and Development				
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	36 061	36 061	322	
and City Engineer				
Project Management Unit	10 642	10 642	251	
Provincial Planning				
Support to Local Municipalities				

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Road transport		386 079	386 079	654	–
<i>Public Transport</i>		80 557	80 557		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		83 314	83 314	654	
<i>Roads</i>		222 209	222 209		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>					
Environmental protection		5 218	5 218	2	–
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>					
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					
<i>Pollution Control</i>		5 218	5 218	2	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					
<b>Trading services</b>		3 625 851	3 625 851	28 284	–
Energy sources		2 205 363	2 205 363	(27 500)	–
<i>Electricity</i>		2 199 377	2 199 377	(27 500)	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		5 986	5 986		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					
Water management		793 974	793 974	20 808	–
<i>Water Treatment</i>					
<i>Water Distribution</i>		793 974	793 974	20 808	
<i>Water Storage</i>					
Waste water management		370 840	370 840	57	–
<i>Public Toilets</i>					
<i>Sewerage</i>		370 840	370 840	57	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					
Waste management		255 675	255 675	34 919	–
<i>Recycling</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		255 675	255 675	34 919	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>					
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–
Abattoirs					
Air Transport					
Forestry					
Licensing and Regulation					
Markets					
Tourism					
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 041 228	5 041 228	69 550	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		642 416	642 416	(69 550)	–

## References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation,

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

**B - 28 February 2020**

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	1 070	1 126	1 187
			-	944	994	1 047
-	-	-	-	156 026	164 248	173 085
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	614	646	681
			-	155 412	163 602	172 404
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	5 516	5 807	6 119
			-	5 516	5 807	6 119
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	74 400	-	74 400	369 491	346 767	376 284
-	-	-	-	189 698	216 617	228 271
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	3 656	3 849	4 056
			-	-		
			-	174 875	204 998	216 027
			-	11 167	7 770	8 188
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	74 400	-	74 400	179 792	130 150	148 013
	74 400		74 400	161 701	111 105	127 944
			-	18 032	18 982	20 003
			-	60	63	66
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	53 348	-	53 348	4 599 455	4 823 352	5 131 998
-	192	-	192	2 366 083	2 516 573	2 661 430
			-	2 365 891	2 516 573	2 661 430
	192		192	192		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

			-	-		
-	-	-	-	1 011 466	1 100 419	1 177 020
			-	-		
			-	1 011 466	1 100 419	1 177 020
			-	-		
-	53 156	-	53 156	965 000	934 825	997 404
			-	-		
			-	426 672	449 158	483 323
	53 156		53 156	538 328	485 667	514 082
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	256 907	271 535	296 144
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	256 907	271 535	296 144
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	125 885	-	125 885	5 809 529	6 055 767	6 445 933
			-	-		
-	(2 000)	-	35 179	611 556	606 761	633 699
-	(2 000)	-	5 419	181 621	189 615	199 300
			7 909	136 675	140 264	147 839
	(2 000)		(2 490)	44 946	49 351	51 461
-	-	-	29 509	423 949	411 034	427 956
			(3 162)	30 465	35 326	37 234
			-	-		
			10 803	193 698	187 263	192 160
			7 661	31 889	25 735	27 125
			1 200	24 085	24 357	25 672
			1 000	37 529	38 273	40 282
			11 000	25 364	15 212	16 034
			-	-		
			355	40 316	42 286	44 570
			-	-		
			593	29 056	30 336	31 974
			59	11 547	12 245	12 906
			-	-		
-	-	-	250	5 986	6 113	6 443
			250	5 986	6 113	6 443
-	137	-	2 643	371 615	389 928	411 132
-	137	-	701	69 786	74 040	78 197
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			366	8 511	9 002	9 488
			-	-		
			(67)	37 806	40 043	42 365
			-	-		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
	137		402	23 469	24 994	26 344
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	806	108 490	114 132	120 295
			-	-		
			-	-		
			640	38 565	40 338	42 516
			(24)	8 946	9 464	9 975
			191	60 978	64 330	67 804
-	-	-	910	169 737	176 988	186 535
			118	4 404	4 567	4 815
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			627	40 401	42 270	44 533
			166	124 931	130 151	137 186
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	225	22 372	23 470	24 737
			225	22 372	23 470	24 737
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	1 230	1 298	1 368
			-	-		
			-	1 230	1 298	1 368
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	74 592	-	76 174	546 202	526 350	554 961
-	192	-	1 118	79 849	79 203	83 667
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			92	8 818	9 232	9 731
			261	23 563	24 452	25 962
			-	-		
	192		514	36 575	38 301	40 369
			251	10 893	7 217	7 606
			-	-		
			-	-		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

-	74 400	-	75 054	461 133	441 371	465 205
	74 400		74 400	154 957	117 532	123 879
			654	83 968	88 435	93 210
			-	222 209	235 404	248 116
			-	-		
-	-	-	2	5 219	5 777	6 089
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			2	5 219	5 777	6 089
			-	-		
-	-	-	28 284	3 654 135	3 856 298	4 027 031
-	-	-	(27 500)	2 177 863	2 388 710	2 510 811
			(27 500)	2 171 877	2 382 384	2 504 142
			-	5 986	6 326	6 668
			-	-		
-	-	-	20 808	814 781	830 121	859 951
			-	-		
			20 808	814 781	830 121	859 951
			-	-		
-	-	-	57	370 897	385 246	398 239
			-	-		
			57	370 897	385 246	398 239
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	34 919	290 593	252 221	258 031
			-	-		
			34 919	290 593	252 221	258 031
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	72 730	-	142 280	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823
-	53 156	-	(16 394)	626 022	676 430	819 110

*Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else*

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg –Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2020

Vote Description  (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Account Funds	Major Capital	Unfore- seen	Re- or Prov. Cost	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>												
Vote 1- EXECUTIVE MAYOR		271 191	271 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	271 191	269 483	300 842	
Vote 2- MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 381	16 381	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	14 381	12 154	12 254	
Vote 3- CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		483	483	–	–	–	–	–	–	483	487	515	
Vote 4- BUDGET AND TREASURY		387 861	387 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	387 861	418 738	446 178	
Vote 5- PUBLIC SAFETY		174 527	174 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 527	182 735	183 606	
Vote 6- PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		189 391	189 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 391	210 805	222 146	
Vote 7- LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		9 698	9 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 698	9 840	4 656	
Vote 8- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		282 006	282 006	–	–	–	137	–	137	282 143	277 535	302 490	
Vote 9- TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4 067 189	4 067 189	–	–	–	53 348	–	53 348	4 120 537	4 218 022	4 588 481	
Vote 10- ROADS AND TRANSPORT		87 281	87 281	–	–	–	74 400	–	74 400	161 761	111 168	128 810	
Vote 11- MUNICIPAL ENTITY		222 067	222 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	222 067	233 802	246 580	
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - PHASE OF VOTE 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - PHASE OF VOTE 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - PHASE OF VOTE 15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 853 544</b>	<b>5 853 544</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>123 893</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>123 893</b>	<b>5 977 437</b>	<b>6 030 167</b>	<b>6 449 923</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>												
Vote 1- EXECUTIVE MAYOR		128 789	128 789	7 809	–	–	–	–	7 809	136 598	140 384	147 839	
Vote 2- MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78 178	78 178	16 760	–	–	(1 808)	–	8 952	87 130	77 883	81 543	
Vote 3- CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		83 040	83 040	2 200	–	–	–	–	2 200	85 240	87 658	103 188	
Vote 4- BUDGET AND TREASURY		184 383	184 383	16 802	–	–	–	–	16 802	201 185	199 539	205 586	
Vote 5- PUBLIC SAFETY		280 004	280 004	2 157	–	–	–	–	2 157	282 161	285 758	311 718	
Vote 6- PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		58 208	58 208	880	–	–	–	–	880	59 088	61 771	65 167	
Vote 7- LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		23 391	23 391	395	–	–	–	–	395	23 786	24 482	26 482	
Vote 8- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		482 210	482 210	33 109	–	–	137	–	33 246	515 456	492 287	512 283	
Vote 9- TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3 241 156	3 241 156	1 402	–	–	–	–	1 402	3 242 558	3 463 489	3 825 027	
Vote 10- ROADS AND TRANSPORT		302 788	302 788	–	–	–	74 400	–	74 400	377 188	252 538	271 864	
Vote 11- MUNICIPAL ENTITY		158 816	158 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 816	168 051	177 126	
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - PHASE OF VOTE 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - PHASE OF VOTE 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - PHASE OF VOTE 15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 841 228</b>	<b>5 841 228</b>	<b>48 558</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>73 718</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>142 286</b>	<b>5 983 514</b>	<b>6 179 317</b>	<b>6 424 823</b>	
<b>Expenditure (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>842 416</b>	<b>842 416</b>	<b>(48 558)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 185</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(18 393)</b>	<b>639 625</b>	<b>678 458</b>	<b>818 118</b>	
<b>Reconciliation</b>													
1. Insert Total: e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure													
2. Must reconcile to budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)													
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget													
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated outstanding funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been forecast)													
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 21													
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29													
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government													
8. Adjusts +/- Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), minor correction (section 28(2)(f))													
9. G = B + C + D + E + F													
10. Adjusted budget H = (A+B) and G = D													
check revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–
check expenditure		–	–	(0)	–	–	(0)	–	(0)	(0)	–	(0)	–



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by**

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1					
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>		271 191	271 191	-	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR						
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER						
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE						
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		271 191	271 191			
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP						
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS						
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS						
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION						
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		16 381	16 381	-	-	-
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		50	50			
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING						
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)						
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY						
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM						
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		2	2			
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		11 167	11 167			
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		2 000	2 000			
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		3 162	3 162			
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		463	463	-	-	-
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES						
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11	11			
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		42	42			
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		410	410			
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY						
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>		397 861	397 861	-	-	-
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER						
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		5 095	5 095			
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		389 108	389 108			
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1 799	1 799			
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		525	525			
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1 334	1 334			

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		<b>174 527</b>	<b>174 527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY						
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	614	614				
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	18 032	18 032				
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	155 412	155 412				
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	470	470				
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>		<b>180 391</b>	<b>180 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT						
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	1 806	1 806				
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES	171 135	171 135				
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION	5 516	5 516				
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	1 934	1 934				
<b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>3 656</b>	<b>3 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 206	1 206				
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	450	450				
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	2 000	2 000				
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT						
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>262 606</b>	<b>262 606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	1 600.6	1 600.6				
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	996.0	996.0				
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	1 080.4	1 080.4				
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	1 069.9	1 069.9				
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	206.2	206.2				
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	737.8	737.8				
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT						
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	8.6	8.6				
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	256 906.6	256 906.6				
<b>Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>		<b>4 067 109</b>	<b>4 067 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES	6	6				

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	2 365 891	2 365 891			
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING	-	-			
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES					
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	1 011 466	1 011 466			
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	204 575	204 575			
	485 172	485 172			
<b>Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	87 301	87 301			
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	60	60			
<b>Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	<b>222 097</b>	<b>222 097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST	222 097	222 097			
<b>Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b> 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b> 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	5 683 644	5 683 644	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1					
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>		128 765	128 765	7 909	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		18 362	18 362	422		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		18 662	18 662	(78)		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		12 873	12 873			
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		68 792	68 792	7 500		
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		5 204	5 204	(0)		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1 758	1 758			
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		2 907	2 907	121		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		206	206	(55)		
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		78 178	78 178	10 760	-	-
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		20 202	20 202	(490)		
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		5 736	5 736	250		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		1 814	1 814			
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		-	-			
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		35	35			
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		9 232	9 232			
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		10 642	10 642			
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER		16 152	16 152			
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		14 364	14 364	11 000		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>93 040</b>	<b>93 040</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	2 950	2 950			
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	36 529	36 529	1 000		
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	24 162	24 162			
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	22 885	22 885	1 200		
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	6 515	6 515			
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	<b>194 383</b>	<b>194 383</b>	<b>10 862</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	18 319	18 319	4 028		
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	81 943	81 943	636		
4.3 - 076 - BILLING	33 017	33 017	675		
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	28 167	28 167	3 382		
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	11 488	11 488			
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	21 449	21 449	2 141		
<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>280 604</b>	<b>280 604</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	4 286	4 286	118		
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	39 775	39 775	627		
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	83 314	83 314	654		
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	124 765	124 765	166		
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	28 464	28 464	593		
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>58 208</b>	<b>58 208</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2 805	2 805	92		
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	23 071	23 071	417		
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES	4 348	4 348	50		
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION	22 147	22 147	225		
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	5 837	5 837	107		
<b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>23 301</b>	<b>23 301</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	9 731	9 731	(2 317)		
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	10 230	10 230	636		
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	3 340	3 340	1 700		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT			242		
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>482 210</b>	<b>482 210</b>	<b>33 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DE	9 957	9 957	(3 537)		
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	23 067	23 067	265		
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	8 145	8 145	366		
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	46 844	46 844	(67)		
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	37 925	37 925	640		
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	49 516	49 516	191		
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	11 272	11 272	(24)		
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN	5 218	5 218	2		
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANA	34 593	34 593	355		
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	255 675	255 675	34 919		
<b>Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>3 241 156</b>	<b>3 241 156</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SER	5 368	5 368	375		
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	2 199 377	2 199 377	(27 500)		
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING	5 986	5 986			
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	24 228	24 228	7 661		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	793 974	793 974	20 808		
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	212 224	212 224	57		
<b>Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT</b>	<b>302 766</b>	<b>302 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	80 557	80 557			
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	222 209	222 209			
<b>Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	<b>158 616</b>	<b>158 616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST	158 616	158 616			

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b> 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b> 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b> 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b> 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 041 228	5 041 228	69 550	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	642 416	642 416	(69 550)	-	-

References

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2020

0				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	-	271 191	285 483	300 842
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	271 191	285 483	300 842
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
(2 000)	-	(2 000)	14 381	12 154	12 254
		-	50	53	55
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	2	3	3
		-	11 167	7 770	8 188
(2 000)		(2 000)	-	1 000	500
		-	3 162	3 329	3 508
		-	-		
-	-	-	463	487	513
		-	-		
		-	11	12	12
		-	42	44	46
		-	410	432	455
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	397 861	418 738	446 175
		-	-		
		-	5 095	5 363	5 652
		-	389 108	409 614	436 651
		-	1 799	1 804	1 810
		-	525	553	582
		-	1 334	1 404	1 480
		-	-		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	174 527	183 725	193 609
		-	-		
		-	614	646	681
		-	18 032	18 982	20 003
		-	155 412	163 602	172 404
		-	470	495	521
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	180 391	210 805	222 146
		-	-		
		-	1 806	1 901	2 003
		-	171 135	201 061	211 878
		-	5 516	5 807	6 119
		-	1 934	2 036	2 146
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	3 656	3 849	4 056
		-	1 206	1 270	1 338
		-	450	474	499
		-	2 000	2 105	2 219
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
137	-	137	262 743	277 535	302 466
		-	-		
137		137	1 738	1 684.9	1 776
		-	996	1 048.5	1 105
		-	1 080	1 137.3	1 198
		-	1 070	1 126.3	1 187
		-	206	217.1	229
		-	738	776.7	818
		-	-		
		-	9	9.0	10
		-	256 907	271 535.0	296 144
53 348	-	53 348	4 120 457	4 318 022	4 589 481
		-	6	6	7

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible]

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
125 885	-	125 885	5 809 529	6 055 767	6 445 933
-	-	7 909	136 675	140 264	147 839
		422	18 784	19 528	20 582
		(78)	18 584	19 756	20 823
		-	12 873	13 631	14 367
		7 500	76 292	76 572	80 707
		(0)	5 204	5 521	5 819
		-	1 758	1 874	1 975
		121	3 028	3 166	3 337
		(55)	151	218	229
		-	-		
		-	-		
(1 808)	-	8 952	87 130	77 893	81 543
		(490)	19 712	21 462	22 621
		250	5 986	6 113	6 443
		-	1 814	1 929	2 033
		-	-		
		-	35	37	39
		-	9 232	9 836	10 368
192		192	10 834	7 217	7 606
(2 000)		(2 000)	14 152	16 086	16 401
		11 000	25 364	15 212	16 034

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

		-	-		
-	-	2 200	95 240	<b>97 956</b>	<b>103 188</b>
		-	2 950	3 143	3 313
		1 000	37 529	38 273	40 282
		-	24 162	25 244	26 607
		1 200	24 085	24 357	25 672
		-	6 515	6 939	7 314
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	10 862	205 245	<b>199 509</b>	<b>205 066</b>
		4 028	22 346	19 417	20 881
		636	82 579	82 108	81 002
		675	33 692	35 009	36 900
		3 382	31 550	27 959	29 377
		-	11 488	12 245	12 906
		2 141	23 590	22 770	23 999
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	2 157	282 761	<b>295 759</b>	<b>311 719</b>
		118	4 404	4 567	4 815
		627	40 401	42 270	44 533
		654	83 968	88 435	93 210
		166	124 931	130 151	137 186
		593	29 056	30 336	31 974
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	890	59 098	<b>61 771</b>	<b>65 107</b>
		92	2 897	2 989	3 151
		417	23 487	24 463	25 784
		50	4 398	4 628	4 877
		225	22 372	23 470	24 737
		107	5 943	6 221	6 557
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	261	23 563	<b>24 452</b>	<b>25 962</b>
		(2 317)	7 415	10 019	10 695
		636	10 866	10 891	11 533
		1 700	5 039	3 542	3 734

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

		242	242		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>137</b>	<b>-</b>	33 246	515 456	<b>493 267</b>	<b>512 253</b>
137		(3 537)	6 420	10 530	11 098
		402	23 469	24 994	26 344
		366	8 511	9 002	9 488
		(67)	46 776	49 507	52 340
		640	38 565	40 338	42 516
		191	49 706	52 371	55 200
		(24)	11 248	11 958	12 604
		2	5 219	5 777	6 089
		355	34 948	36 568	38 543
		34 919	290 593	252 221	258 031
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	1 402	3 242 558	<b>3 467 480</b>	<b>3 625 027</b>
		375	5 743	5 718	6 027
		(27 500)	2 171 877	2 382 384	2 504 142
		-	5 986	6 326	6 668
		7 661	31 889	25 735	27 125
		20 808	814 781	830 121	859 951
		57	212 281	217 195	221 114
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>74 400</b>	<b>-</b>	74 400	377 166	<b>352 936</b>	<b>371 994</b>
74 400		74 400	154 957	117 532	123 879
		-	222 209	235 404	248 116
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	158 616	<b>168 051</b>	<b>177 126</b>
		-	158 616	168 051	177 126
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	362 089	362 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	362 089	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 253 168	2 253 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 253 168	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue	2	619 817	619 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	619 817	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	334 764	334 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	334 764	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	166 232	166 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 232	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 604	11 604						–	11 604	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		20 774	20 774						–	20 774	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		261 054	261 054						–	261 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		–	–						–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 708	18 708						–	18 708	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		10 213	10 213						–	10 213	10 751	11 330
Agency services		131 249	131 249						–	131 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		772 560	772 560				72 730		72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other revenue	2	65 763	65 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477						–	170 477	200 368	211 147
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>5 198 472</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>5 271 202</b>	<b>5 554 100</b>	<b>5 914 987</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		739 404	739 404	6 146	–	–	270	–	6 416	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	60 893						–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		635 638	635 638						–	635 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	448 974	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		50 877	50 877						–	50 877	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		2 274 386	2 274 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 274 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		212 063	212 063				137		137	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		251 400	251 400	5 856	–	–	61 695	–	67 551	318 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and subsidies		17 892	17 892						–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		349 701	349 701	57 549	–	–	10 627	–	68 176	417 877	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE									–	–		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>5 041 228</b>	<b>69 551</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>142 280</b>	<b>5 183 508</b>	<b>5 379 337</b>	<b>5 626 823</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>157 245</b>	<b>157 245</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>87 694</b>	<b>174 763</b>	<b>288 165</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		485 172	485 172				53 156		53 156	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									–	–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Taxation									–	–		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>642 416</b>	<b>642 416</b>	<b>(69 551)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 395)</b>	<b>626 021</b>	<b>676 430</b>	<b>819 110</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	47	-	-	-	-	47	47	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		31 743	31 743	(4 475)	-	-	6 808	-	2 332	34 075	22 226	25 222
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 505	2 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 505	2 632	2 816
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		5 500	5 500	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	1 500	3 500	3 745
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		6 000	6 000	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	5 000	11 500	15 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		8 000	8 000	(50)	-	-	-	-	(50)	7 950	8 432	9 022
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 100	4 100	600	-	-	-	-	600	4 700	30 000	20 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		53 032	53 032	(2 800)	-	-	849	-	(1 951)	51 081	46 883	49 567
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		477 813	477 813	-	-	-	(29 749)	-	(29 749)	448 064	502 690	536 046
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		199 667	199 667	-	-	-	75 249	-	75 249	274 916	201 777	224 078
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-	53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-	53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		213 067	213 067	(8 118)	-	-	6 808	-	(1 311)	211 756	175 848	168 198
Executive and council		31 485	31 485	(4 179)	-	-	6 808	-	2 629	34 114	22 226	25 222
Finance and administration		181 324	181 324	(3 689)	-	-	-	-	(3 689)	177 635	153 622	142 975
Internal audit		258	258	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Community and public safety		11 532	11 532	(1 311)	-	-	849	-	(462)	11 070	31 447	36 280
Community and social services		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	849	-	849	2 749	14 900	15 880
Sport and recreation		1 132	1 132	(311)	-	-	-	-	(311)	822	2 412	2 581
Public safety		6 000	6 000	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	5 000	11 500	15 000
Housing		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 635	2 819
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		209 267	209 267	550	-	-	75 249	-	75 799	285 066	237 574	250 281
Planning and development		9 600	9 600	550	-	-	-	-	550	10 150	35 797	26 203
Road transport		199 667	199 667	-	-	-	75 249	-	75 249	274 916	201 777	224 078
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		354 494	354 494	(2 800)	-	-	(29 749)	-	(32 549)	321 945	384 771	430 737
Energy sources		62 300	62 300	-	-	-	(18 808)	-	(18 808)	43 492	88 230	128 350
Water management		192 027	192 027	-	-	-	19 500	-	19 500	211 527	244 279	218 286
Waste water management		92 167	92 167	-	-	-	(30 441)	-	(30 441)	61 725	48 600	80 718
Waste management		8 000	8 000	(2 800)	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-	53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496
Funded by:												
National Government		484 272	484 272	-	-	-	49 808	-	49 808	534 079	500 767	530 046
Provincial Government		900	900	-	-	-	3 349	-	3 349	4 249	900	900
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	485 172	485 172	-	-	-	53 157	-	53 157	538 328	501 667	530 946
Borrowing		160 000	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds		143 188	143 188	(11 679)	-	-	-	-	(11 679)	131 509	267 973	290 350
Total Capital Funding		788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-	53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 Feb**

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2					
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>						
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>		-	-	47	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR				47		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER						
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE						
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL						
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP						
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS						
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS						
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION						
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		31 743	31 743	(4 475)	-	-
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		28 900	28 900	(5 000)		
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		258	258	(250)		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)						
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY						
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM						
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		2 585	2 585	775		
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT						
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER						
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES						
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		2 505	2 505	-	-	-
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SU		5	5			
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2 500	2 500			
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT						
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT						
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETY						
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>		5 500	5 500	(4 000)	-	-
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER						
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		500	500			
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		5 000	5 000	(4 000)		
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL						
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT						
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES						

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY						
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2 500	2 500				
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	3 500	3 500	(1 060)			
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	-	-	60			
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT						
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT						
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING						
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES	5 500	5 500	(152)			
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION	2 500	2 500				
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS			102			
<b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>4 100</b>	<b>4 100</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 100	1 100	600			
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	3 000	3 000				
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING						
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT						
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>53 032</b>	<b>53 032</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	900	900				
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	1 000	1 000				
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS						
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	753	753				
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	299	299	(311)			
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	81	81				
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT						
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANA	42 000	42 000	311			
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	8 000	8 000	(2 800)			
<b>Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>477 813</b>	<b>477 813</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SER	1 000	1 000			
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	41 300	41 300			
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING	21 000	21 000			
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	130 319	130 319			
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	192 027	192 027			
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	92 167	92 167			
<b>Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT</b>	<b>199 667</b>	<b>199 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	137 979	137 979			
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	61 688	61 688			
<b>Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST					
<b>Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b> 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b> 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]						
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b> <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2					
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b> 1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b> 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT					
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER					
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES					
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES					
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT					
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT					
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY					
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER					
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES					
4.3 - 076 - BILLING					
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL					
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT					
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES					
<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY					
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT					
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES					
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES					
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT					
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT					
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING					
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES					
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION					
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS					
<b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT					
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING					
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT					
<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES					
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES					
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS					
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS					
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES					
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS					
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT					
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT					
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT					
<b>Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT					
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES					
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING					
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES					
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE					
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE					
<b>Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT</b>	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT					
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER					
<b>Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST					

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY</b>	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-

### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

bruary 2020

0				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
7	8	9	10		
E	F	G	H		
-	-	47	47	-	-
		47	47		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
6 808	-	2 332	34 075	22 226	25 222
5 000		-	28 900	22 226	25 222
		(250)	8	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		775	3 360	-	-
1 808		1 808	1 808		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	2 505	2 632	2 816
		-	5	-	-
		-	2 500	2 632	2 816
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	(4 000)	1 500	3 500	3 745
		-	-		
		-	500	-	-
		(4 000)	1 000	3 500	3 745
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	(1 000)	5 000	11 500	15 000
		-	-		
		-	2 500	-	-
		(1 060)	2 440	6 500	10 000
		60	60	5 000	5 000
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	(50)	7 950	8 432	9 022
		-	-		
		-	-		
		(152)	5 348	5 797	6 203
		-	2 500	2 635	2 819
		102	102		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	600	4 700	30 000	20 000
		600	1 700	30 000	20 000
		-	3 000	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
849	-	(1 951)	51 081	46 883	49 567
		-	-		
849		849	1 749	900	900
		-	1 000	14 000	14 980
		-	-		
		-	753	1 637	1 751
		(311)	(12)	621	664
		-	81	155	165
		-	-		
		311	42 311	25 909	27 723
		(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383
(29 749)	-	(29 749)	448 064	502 690	536 046

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

		-	1 000	1 581	1 692
		-	41 300	74 230	113 370
(18 808)		(18 808)	2 192	14 000	14 980
		-	130 319	120 000	107 000
19 500		19 500	211 527	244 279	218 286
(30 441)		(30 441)	61 725	48 600	80 718
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>75 249</b>	<b>-</b>	75 249	274 916	<b>201 777</b>	<b>224 078</b>
24 000		24 000	161 979	126 539	127 387
51 249		51 249	112 937	75 238	96 691
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

-	-	-	-	-	-
53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		692 333	692 333						–	692 333	1 209 318	1 789 836
Call investment deposits	1	142 299	142 299	(130 601)	–	–	72 730	–	(57 871)	84 428	62 779	357 583
Consumer debtors	1	525 902	525 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 902	510 821	488 617
Other debtors		102 393	102 393						–	102 393	106 489	110 749
Current portion of long-term receivables		971	971						–	971	1 010	1 050
Inventory		19 356	19 356						–	19 356	20 130	20 935
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 483 254</b>	<b>1 483 254</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>1 425 382</b>	<b>1 910 547</b>	<b>2 768 770</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables									–	–		
Investments		877	877						–	877	912	949
Investment property		358 202	358 202						–	358 202	372 530	387 431
Investment in Associate									–	–		
Property, plant and equipment	1	11 032 440	11 032 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 032 440	11 718 638	12 460 393
Biological									–	–		
Intangible		804	804						–	804	836	870
Other non-current assets		136	136						–	136	141	147
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>11 392 459</b>	<b>11 392 459</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 392 459</b>	<b>12 093 058</b>	<b>12 849 790</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>12 875 712</b>	<b>12 875 712</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>12 817 841</b>	<b>14 003 605</b>	<b>15 618 560</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Borrowing		88 513	88 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 513	91 731	96 318
Consumer deposits		48 620	48 620						–	48 620	50 565	52 587
Trade and other payables		560 302	560 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	560 302	502 527	458 082
Provisions		23 824	23 824						–	23 824	24 777	25 768
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>721 259</b>	<b>721 259</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>721 259</b>	<b>669 600</b>	<b>632 755</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	863 000	863 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	863 000	823 000	887 200
Provisions	1	251 058	251 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	251 058	261 100	271 544
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>1 114 058</b>	<b>1 114 058</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 114 058</b>	<b>1 084 100</b>	<b>1 158 744</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 835 317</b>	<b>1 835 317</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 835 317</b>	<b>1 753 700</b>	<b>1 791 500</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 741 415	10 741 415	(130 601)	–	–	72 730	–	(57 871)	10 683 544	11 938 965	13 503 683
Reserves		298 980	298 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	298 980	310 939	323 377
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>

## References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		321 089	321 089						—	321 089	341 372	360 979
Service charges		2 954 488	2 954 488						—	2 954 488	3 153 481	3 368 257
Other revenue		237 537	237 537						—	237 537	250 887	264 656
Government - operating	1	772 560	772 560				72 922		72 922	845 482	888 946	998 851
Government - capital	1	485 172	485 172				52 964		52 964	538 136	501 667	530 946
Interest		281 828	281 828						—	281 828	296 681	312 642
Dividends									—	—	—	—
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(3 887 847)	(3 887 847)	(69 550)	—	—	(72 730)		(142 280)	(4 030 127)	(4 193 703)	(4 420 211)
Finance charges		(50 877)	(50 877)						—	(50 877)	(66 645)	(70 243)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17 892)	(17 892)						—	(17 892)	(18 876)	(19 895)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 096 058</b>	<b>1 096 058</b>	<b>(69 550)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>53 157</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(16 393)</b>	<b>1 079 665</b>	<b>1 153 810</b>	<b>1 325 980</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477						—	170 477	200 368	211 147
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									—	—	—	—
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(788 360)	(788 360)	11 679	—	—	(53 157)	—	(41 478)	(829 837)	(829 640)	(885 496)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(617 883)</b>	<b>(617 883)</b>	<b>11 679</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(53 157)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(41 478)</b>	<b>(659 361)</b>	<b>(629 273)</b>	<b>(674 349)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans									—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		160 000	160 000						—	160 000	60 000	64 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 398	2 398						—	2 398	2 530	2 656
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(88 513)	(88 513)						—	(88 513)	(91 731)	(96 318)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>73 885</b>	<b>73 885</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>73 885</b>	<b>(29 201)</b>	<b>(29 461)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>552 060</b>	<b>552 060</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>494 189</b>	<b>495 336</b>	<b>622 170</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	282 572	282 572						—	282 572	776 761	1 272 097
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	834 632	834 632	(57 871)	—	—	—	—	(57 871)	776 761	1 272 097	1 894 267

**References**

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	834 632	834 632	(57 871)	–	–	–	–	(57 871)	776 761	1 272 097	1 894 267
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	(72 730)	–	–	72 730	–	–	–	–	253 152
Non current assets - Investments	1	877	877	–	–	–	–	–	–	877	912	949
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>835 509</b>	<b>835 509</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>777 638</b>	<b>1 273 009</b>	<b>2 148 368</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(18 628)	(18 628)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Other working capital requirements	2	57 691	57 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 691	3 325	(31 219)
Other provisions		68 270	68 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 270	71 001	73 841
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		161 570	161 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 570	168 033	174 754
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>268 903</b>	<b>268 903</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>268 903</b>	<b>222 985</b>	<b>197 228</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>566 606</b>	<b>566 606</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>508 735</b>	<b>1 050 024</b>	<b>1 951 140</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been expected)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	67 007	67 007	3 183	–	–	5 000	–	8 183	75 190	98 188	304 442
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	3 010	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	8 010	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		24 420	24 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 420	8 230	43 230
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		27 430	27 430	–	–	–	5 000	–	5 000	32 430	8 230	43 230
Community Facilities		3 500	3 500	510	–	–	–	–	510	4 010	500	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	311	–	–	–	–	311	311	–	–
Community Assets		3 500	3 500	821	–	–	–	–	821	4 321	500	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		17 404	17 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 404	44 226	35 222
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	17 404	17 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 404	44 226	35 222
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 150	1 150	2 000	–	–	–	–	2 000	3 150	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	13	362	–	–	–	–	362	375	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Transport Assets		17 410	17 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 410	45 232	225 490
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	721 353	721 353	(14 862)	–	–	48 157	–	33 295	754 648	731 452	581 054
Roads Infrastructure		194 257	194 257	–	–	–	70 249	–	70 249	264 506	196 545	159 294
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Electrical Infrastructure		21 000	21 000	–	–	–	(19 000)	–	(19 000)	2 000	14 000	14 980
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	192 027	–	–	–	19 500	–	19 500	211 527	232 279	118 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	92 037	–	–	–	(30 441)	–	(30 441)	61 595	48 600	50 718
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	8 000	(2 800)	–	–	–	–	(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		524 321	524 321	(2 800)	–	–	40 308	–	37 508	561 828	541 586	399 325
Community Facilities		6 353	6 353	(595)	–	–	2 849	–	2 254	8 606	27 037	28 901
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	596	–	–	–	–	–	–	596	776	830
Community Assets		6 948	6 948	(595)	–	–	2 849	–	2 254	9 202	27 812	29 731
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		43 265	43 265	(11 000)	–	–	5 000	–	(6 000)	37 265	25 909	27 723
Housing		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Other Assets	6	45 765	45 765	(11 000)	–	–	5 000	–	(6 000)	39 765	28 544	30 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 500	2 500	(271)	–	–	–	–	(271)	2 229	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	1 000	69	–	–	–	–	69	1 069	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		5 000	5 000	(112)	–	–	–	–	(112)	4 888	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		130 319	130 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 319	120 000	107 000
Land		5 500	5 500	(152)	–	–	–	–	(152)	5 348	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-	53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496
Roads Infrastructure		197 267	197 267	-	-	-	75 249	-	75 249	272 516	196 545	159 294
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	46 500	52 450
Electrical Infrastructure		45 420	45 420	-	-	-	(19 000)	-	(19 000)	26 420	22 230	58 210
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	192 027	-	-	-	19 500	-	19 500	211 527	232 279	118 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	92 037	-	-	-	(30 441)	-	(30 441)	61 595	48 600	50 718
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	8 000	(2 800)	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		551 751	551 751	(2 800)	-	-	45 308	-	42 508	594 258	549 816	442 555
Community Facilities		9 853	9 853	(85)	-	-	2 849	-	2 764	12 616	27 537	29 401
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	596	311	-	-	-	-	311	906	776	830
Community Assets		10 448	10 448	225	-	-	2 849	-	3 074	13 522	28 312	30 231
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		60 669	60 669	(11 000)	-	-	5 000	-	(6 000)	54 669	70 135	62 945
Housing		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 635	2 819
Other Assets		63 169	63 169	(11 000)	-	-	5 000	-	(6 000)	57 169	72 770	65 764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 650	3 650	1 729	-	-	-	-	1 729	5 379	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 013	1 013	431	-	-	-	-	431	1 444	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		5 100	5 100	(112)	-	-	-	-	(112)	4 988	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		147 729	147 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 729	165 232	332 490
Land		5 500	5 500	(152)	-	-	-	-	(152)	5 348	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	788 360	788 360	(11 679)	-	-	53 157	-	41 478	829 837	829 640	885 496
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	11 391 445	11 391 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Roads Infrastructure		2 563 839	2 563 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 563 839	2 763 839	2 863 839
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 137 540	2 137 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 137 540	2 327 540	2 537 540
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 080 769	2 080 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080 769	2 128 769	2 367 069
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 896 313	1 896 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 896 313	1 906 313	2 006 313
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 803 509	1 803 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803 509	1 903 509	2 003 507
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 481 969	10 481 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 481 969	11 029 969	11 778 267
Community Assets		94 813	94 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 813	114 811	94 813
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		310 652	310 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 652	310 652	310 652
Other Assets		102 912	102 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 912	193 127	188 524
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		706	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	706	706
Computer Equipment		43 988	43 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 988	56 988	63 668
Furniture and Office Equipment		90 272	90 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 272	100 716	112 098
Machinery and Equipment		83 938	83 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 938	92 938	100 928
Transport Assets		182 197	182 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 197	192 098	199 038
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 391 445</b>	<b>12 092 005</b>	<b>12 848 694</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		446 984	446 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 984	448 974	470 144
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>212 063</b>	<b>212 063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 063</b>	<b>223 856</b>	<b>235 921</b>
Roads Infrastructure		25 357	25 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 357	26 746	28 191
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		60 400	60 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 400	63 722	67 163
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 090	36 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 090	38 075	40 131
Sanitation Infrastructure		49 470	49 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 470	52 147	54 963
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 533	13 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 533	14 277	15 048
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		184 849	184 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 849	194 968	205 496
Community Facilities		15 941	15 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 941	16 818	17 726
Sport and Recreation Facilities		329	329	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	347	366
Community Assets		16 270	16 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 270	17 164	18 091
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		878	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	927	977
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		878	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	927	977
Operational Buildings		3 372	3 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 372	3 736	3 915
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 372	3 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 372	3 736	3 915
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 693	6 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 693	7 061	7 442
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>659 047</b>	<b>659 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>659 047</b>	<b>672 830</b>	<b>706 065</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>91.5%</b>	<b>91.5%</b>							<b>90.9%</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>65.6%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		<b>161.4%</b>	<b>161.4%</b>							<b>168.8%</b>	<b>162.9%</b>	<b>123.6%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>							<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>8.2%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>							<b>8.5%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>

## References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>	1												
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling		79007	79007						-	79	79007	79007	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3124	3124						-	3	3124	3124	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	272	272						-	0	272	272	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0						-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	82	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0						-	-	0	0	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	899	899						-	1	899	899	
No water supply		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		79007	79007						-	79 007	79007	79007	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Chemical toilet		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16070	16070						-	16 070	16070	16070	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 077	95 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 077	95 077	95 077	
Bucket toilet		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0						-	-	0	0	
No toilet provisions		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	95 077	95 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 077	95 077	95 077	
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3432	3432						-	3 432	3432	3432	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		94	94						-	94	94	94	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 526	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526	3 526	3 526	
Electricity (< min.service level)		203953	203953						-	203 953	203953	203953	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		57918	57918						-	57 918	57918	57918	
Other energy sources		0	0						-	-	0	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		261 871	261 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 871	261 871	261 871	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	265 397	265 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 397	265 397	265 397	
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		170738	170738						-	170 738	170738	190574	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		170 738	170 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 738	170 738	190 574	
Removed less frequently than once a week		782	782						-	782	782	782	
Using communal refuse dump		483	483						-	483	483	483	
Using own refuse dump		5000	5000						-	5 000	5000	5000	
Other rubbish disposal		129	129						-	129	129	129	
No rubbish disposal		786	786						-	786	786	786	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 190	7 190	7 190	
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	177 928	177 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 928	177 928	197 764	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 638	6 988	7 364	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 405	5 695	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 828	3 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 828	4 030	4 247	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		249 325	249 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 325	249 412	249 505	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		264 926	264 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 926	265 834	266 611	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000							100 000	100000	100000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							-	0	0	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122							122	122	122	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240							240	240	240	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449							45 449	45 449	45 449	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		44 065	44 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 065	46 388	48 883	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	1 727	1 820	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 776	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		91 155	91 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 155	95 339	96 152	

- References**
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
  2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
  3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
  4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
  6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
  11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
  13. G = B + C + D + E + F
  14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2) etc + G



**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible][illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		142 299	142 299	(130 601)	–	–	72 730		(57 871)	84 428	62 779	357 583
Other current investments									–	–		
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	<b>142 299</b>	<b>142 299</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>84 428</b>	<b>62 779</b>	<b>357 583</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		4 009 841	4 009 841						–	4 009 841	4 290 530	4 590 867
Less: provision for debt impairment		3 483 939	3 483 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 483 939	3 779 709	4 102 250
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>525 902</b>	<b>525 902</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>525 902</b>	<b>510 821</b>	<b>488 617</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year									–	–	3 483 939	3 779 709
Contributions to the provision		3 483 939	3 483 939						–	3 483 939	3 779 709	4 102 250
Bad debts written off									–	–	(3 483 939)	(3 779 709)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>3 483 939</b>	<b>3 483 939</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 483 939</b>	<b>3 779 709</b>	<b>4 102 250</b>
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		16 519 184	16 519 184						–	16 519 184	17 675 526	18 912 813
Leases recognised as PPE									–	–		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 486 744	5 486 744						–	5 486 744	5 956 888	6 452 420
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	<b>11 032 440</b>	<b>11 032 440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 032 440</b>	<b>11 718 638</b>	<b>12 460 393</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									–	–		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		88 513	88 513						–	88 513	91 731	96 318
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>88 513</b>	<b>88 513</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>88 513</b>	<b>91 731</b>	<b>96 318</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		578 930	578 930						–	578 930	521 900	478 230
Other creditors									–	–		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									–	–		
VAT		(18 628)	(18 628)						–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	<b>560 302</b>	<b>560 302</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>560 302</b>	<b>502 527</b>	<b>458 082</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing		863 000	863 000						–	863 000	823 000	887 200
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									–	–		
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	3	<b>863 000</b>	<b>863 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>863 000</b>	<b>823 000</b>	<b>887 200</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		36 914	36 914						–	36 914	38 391	39 927
List other major items									–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		31 355	31 355						–	31 355	32 610	33 914
Other		182 788	182 788						–	182 788	190 100	197 704
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>	1	<b>251 058</b>	<b>251 058</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>251 058</b>	<b>261 100</b>	<b>271 544</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10 214 065	10 214 065	(130 601)	–	–	72 730		(57 871)	10 156 194	10 714 091	12 114 191
Appropriations to Reserves									–	–	676 430	819 110
Transfers from Reserves		325 390	325 390						–	325 390	338 405	351 942
Depreciation offsets		170 665	170 665						–	170 665	177 492	184 591
Other adjustments		31 295	31 295						–	31 295	32 547	33 848
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>10 741 415</b>	<b>10 741 415</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 683 544</b>	<b>11 938 965</b>	<b>13 503 683</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		8 864	8 864						–	8 864	9 219	9 587
Capital replacement		117 185	117 185						–	117 185	121 873	126 748
Self-insurance		22 335	22 335						–	22 335	23 229	24 158
Other reserves (list)		13 185	13 185						–	13 185	13 713	14 261
Revaluation		137 410	137 410						–	137 410	142 907	148 623
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>298 980</b>	<b>298 980</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>298 980</b>	<b>310 939</b>	<b>323 377</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>11 040 395</b>	<b>(130 601)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>72 730</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>10 982 524</b>	<b>12 249 905</b>	<b>13 827 060</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services									–	–		
2010 World Cup									–	–		
									–	–		

## References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have fi
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
<b>Roads</b>												
Resealing of Roads	km	55,0%	55,0%				-					
Cover Potholes									-	-	-	-
<b>Sewer Reticulation</b>	Number	63,0%	63,0%				-					
Eradication of sanitation backlog									-	-	-	-
<b>Connections</b>	Meters	57,0%	57,0%				-					
Water Reticulation												
Eradication of Water backlog												
<b>Maximize water connections</b>									-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity</b>	Number	63,0%	63,0%				-					
Electricity Backlog												
Electrification of Households												
<b>Street Lighting</b>	Wards	0,0%	0,0%				0		0	0	0	0
New Street Lights												
<b>Maintain Electricity Infrastructure</b>	% Repaired	83,2%	83,2%	0								
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance												
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

## References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2020**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				B4	B4	B4		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.1%	5.0%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.9%	3.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.3%	6.4%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-1.0%	-3.4%	24.8%	52.8%	52.8%	48.8%	20.1%	7.3%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	210.8%	189.8%	244.5%	288.6%	288.6%	288.6%	264.7%	274.4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	92.0%	65.0%	44.0%	205.6%	205.6%	197.6%	285.3%	437.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	88.6%	78.4%	129.0%	205.6%	205.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	18.3%	22.3%	38.2%	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.9	3.4
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.8%	98.2%	77.0%	82.1%	82.1%	82.1%	87.7%	88.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.2%	100.1%	77.0%	87.7%	87.7%	87.7%	88.9%	90.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	14.8%	13.5%	12.1%	12.1%	11.9%	11.1%	10.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					69.4%	69.4%	74.5%	41.0%	25.2%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	190 759	159 038	323 780	151 663	151 663	151 663	134 262	112 837
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	166 458	143 647	273 422	124 797	124 797	124 797	120 988	109 373
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	18 158	16 917	22 911	15 856	15 856	15 856	13 527	11 526
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	135 958	139 158	205 768	113 236	113 236	113 236	104 343	94 938
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	16.7%	14.3%	14.2%	14.2%	14.1%	14.2%	14.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.4%	17.7%	15.4%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	2.9%	5.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.1%	13.7%	10.2%	9.6%	9.6%	9.5%	9.7%	9.6%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2382.7%	896.9%	1078.4%	2794.6%	2794.6%	2794.6%	2810.5%	2961.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.7%	17.8%	19.3%	10.1%	10.1%	10.0%	9.2%	8.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	61.2%	82.2%	86.9%	2.4	2.4	2.2	3.4	4.9

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	173 136	230 634	516 254	834 632	834 632	776 761	1 272 097	1 894 267
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(245 653)	(202 257)	318 743	566 606	566 606	508 735	1 050 024	1 951 140
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	218 446	396 020	677 741	813 081	813 081	796 686	853 922	1 003 702
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	9.4%	(1.5%)	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.7%	-0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	84.0%	85.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	16.1%	17.9%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	16.0%	14.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	40.1%	85.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	-1.0%	-3.4%	24.8%	52.8%	52.8%	48.8%	20.1%	7.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	24.1%	5.4%	19.1%	-3.7%	-3.7%	-3.7%	-1.7%	-2.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.0%	1.2%	2.4%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	39.5%	91.5%	91.5%	90.9%	88.2%	65.6%

### References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		771 095	771 095	–	72 592	–	72 592	843 687	871 404	980 362
Local Government Equitable Share		675 452	675 452				–	675 452	756 697	849 268
Finance Management	3	1 700	1 700				–	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		2 000	2 000		(2 000)		(2 000)	–	1 000	500
EPWP		3 786	3 786				–	3 786	–	–
PTIS		81 301	81 301		74 400		74 400	155 701	104 789	121 288
PMU		6 856	6 856		192		192	7 048	7 217	7 606
MIG		–	–					–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 465	1 465	–	137	–	137	1 602	1 542	1 625
CATA		1 465	1 465		137		137	1 602	1 542	1 625
LG-SETA							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	4						–	–		
	5						–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	772 560	772 560	–	72 730	–	72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		484 272	484 272	–	49 808	–	49 808	534 079	500 767	530 046
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		228 252	228 252		8 308		8 308	236 559	241 777	261 369
Public Transport and Systems		137 610	137 610		24 000		24 000	161 610	126 150	126 971
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		15 000	15 000		5 000		5 000	20 000	8 000	10 000
Department of Energy		15 410	15 410				–	15 410	32 000	33 760
Water Infrastructure Grant		88 000	88 000		12 500		12 500	100 500	92 840	97 946
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–						–	–
WSIG										
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		–	–							
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		900	900	–	3 349	–	3 349	4 249	900	900
CATA		900	900		849		849	1 749	900	900
DPLG					2 500		2 500	2 500		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	485 172	485 172	–	53 157	–	53 157	538 328	501 667	530 946
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		1 257 732	1 257 732	–	125 886	–	125 886	1 383 618	1 374 613	1 512 933

## References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		771 095	771 095	–	72 592	–	72 592	843 687	871 404	980 362
Local Government Equitable Share		675 452	675 452				–	675 452	756 697	849 268
Finance Management		1 700	1 700				–	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		2 000	2 000		(2 000)		(2 000)	–	1 000	500
EPWP		3 786	3 786				–	3 786	–	–
PTIS		81 301	81 301		74 400		74 400	155 701	104 789	121 288
PMU		6 856	6 856		192		192	7 048	7 217	7 606
MIG		–	–				–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 465	1 465	–	137	–	137	1 602	1 542	1 625
CATA		1 465	1 465		137		137	1 602	1 542	1 625
LG-SETA							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		772 560	772 560	–	72 730	–	72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		484 272	484 272	–	49 808	–	49 808	534 079	500 767	530 046
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		228 252	228 252		8 308		8 308	236 559	241 777	261 369
Public Transport and Systems		137 610	137 610		24 000		24 000	161 610	126 150	126 971
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		15 000	15 000		5 000		5 000	20 000	8 000	10 000
Department of Energy		15 410	15 410				–	15 410	32 000	33 760
Water Infrastructure Grant		88 000	88 000		12 500		12 500	100 500	92 840	97 946
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–						–	–
WSIG										
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		–	–						–	–
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		900	900	–	3 349	–	3 349	4 249	900	900
CATA		900	900		849		849	1 749	900	900
DPLG					2 500		2 500	2 500		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		485 172	485 172	–	53 157	–	53 157	538 328	501 667	530 946
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		1 257 732	1 257 732	–	125 886	–	125 886	1 383 618	1 374 613	1 512 933

**References**

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved'; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget		capital	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		771 095	771 095		72 730		72 730	843 825	871 404	980 362
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		771 095	771 095	-	72 730	-	72 730	843 825	871 404	980 362
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		1 465	1 465				-	1 465	1 542	1 625
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 465	1 465	-	-	-	-	1 465	1 542	1 625
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		772 560	772 560	-	72 730	-	72 730	845 290	872 946	981 987
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		484 272	484 272		49 808		49 808	534 080	500 767	530 046
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		484 272	484 272	-	49 808	-	49 808	534 080	500 767	530 046
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		900	900		3 349		3 349	4 249	900	900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		900	900	-	3 349	-	3 349	4 249	900	900
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		485 172	485 172	-	53 157	-	53 157	538 329	501 667	530 946
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 257 732	1 257 732	-	125 887	-	125 887	1 383 618	1 374 613	1 512 933
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Bessie Mpelegeng Ngwana	3	50	50						-	50	53	56
Donation SPCA		385	385						-	385	406	428
Donation RLM Sports & Recreation Club		50	50						-	50	53	56
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	512	539
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	512	539
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 626	48 626							48 626	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 954	1 954							1 954	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		930	930							930	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 724	2 724							2 724	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		2 958	2 958							2 958		
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>57 193</b>	<b>57 193</b>							<b>57 193</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 148	18 148							18 148	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 183	2 183							2 183	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		628	628							628	0.0%	
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 738	1 738							1 738	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		4	4							4	0.0%	
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		194	194							194		
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>22 896</b>	<b>22 896</b>							<b>22 896</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		501 982	501 982	2 508				270		504 760	0.6%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		84 370	84 370							84 370	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		48 093	48 093							48 093	0.0%	
Overtime		25 114	25 114	822					822	25 936	3.3%	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		19 930	19 930	89					89	20 019	0.4%	
Cellphone Allowance		107	107							107	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		4 255	4 255							4 255		
Other benefits and allowances		32 657	32 657	2 726					2 726	35 383		
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>716 509</b>	<b>716 509</b>	<b>6 145</b>				<b>270</b>		<b>722 924</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>796 597</b>	<b>796 597</b>	<b>6 145</b>				<b>270</b>		<b>803 012</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>												
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>												
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>												
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>796 597</b>	<b>796 597</b>	<b>6 145</b>				<b>270</b>		<b>803 012</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>739 404</b>	<b>739 404</b>	<b>6 145</b>				<b>270</b>		<b>745 820</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	

## References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

## Column Definitions

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

B. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved (including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2020

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		20 967	25 055	23 598	25 982	25 851	20 360	20 001	20 428	20 876	21 123	19 588	27 383	271 191	285 483	300 842	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 349	1 368	1 300	1 100	1 009	1 088	1 023	1 240	1 101	1 257	1 210	1 336	14 381	12 154	12 254	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		5	7	11	13	13	32	43	76	65	77	67	55	463	487	513	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		35 390	31 988	30 761	38 682	30 394	31 540	33 150	32 768	33 123	34 567	34 120	31 376	397 861	418 738	446 175	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		12 932	17 630	13 449	15 097	12 044	12 826	14 543	10 890	12 933	15 568	19 001	17 613	174 527	183 725	193 609	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		9 594	9 801	9 856	9 008	9 829	11 772	19 088	18 877	19 012	19 789	20 123	23 641	180 391	210 805	222 146	
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		452	270	334	337	241	237	299	250	289	280	300	366	3 656	3 849	4 056	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		20 955	21 191	21 229	21 215	20 992	22 434	20 988	21 988	21 234	22 000	21 210	27 308	262 743	277 535	302 466	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		241 200	369 204	435 915	193 563	238 653	271 442	300 987	398 765	398 765	399 999	469 588	402 376	4 120 457	4 318 022	4 589 481	
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		5 090	7 288	6 901	7 581	17 235	16 146	18 821	17 652	17 120	17 890	16 121	13 916	161 761	111 168	128 010	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		18 278	17 284	14 524	18 928	18 292	19 009	21 283	19 029	22 918	12 193	21 920	18 439	222 097	233 802	246 380	
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY														-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		366 213	501 085	557 878	331 506	374 554	406 886	450 227	541 963	547 437	544 743	623 228	563 809	5 809 529	6 055 767	6 445 933	
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		12 123	11 790	11 720	12 000	11 934	12 568	10 000	11 123	10 762	10 765	11 100	10 790	136 675	140 264	147 839	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6 259	6 684	9 990	4 975	8 054	6 621	7 435	7 509	7 389	7 569	7 456	7 189	87 130	77 893	81 543	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		8 202	7 020	7 710	7 303	7 441	7 336	7 961	7 654	7 935	7 512	7 988	11 179	95 240	97 956	103 188	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		15 083	12 960	17 613	10 079	15 350	19 841	19 895	18 678	19 893	18 001	19 987	17 865	205 245	199 509	205 066	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		23 667	22 055	23 301	15 930	28 451	12 683	26 562	24 123	27 098	24 567	25 120	29 204	282 761	295 759	311 719	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		3 580	3 972	5 105	3 365	4 097	3 290	6 000	5 368	4 299	5 679	7 512	6 830	59 098	61 771	65 107	
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 875	1 985	1 899	1 797	1 969	1 864	1 900	1 746	1 877	1 992	2 059	2 599	23 563	24 452	25 962	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		39 464	34 596	45 231	39 475	42 983	39 457	45 457	44 890	39 988	45 123	46 977	51 815	515 456	493 267	512 253	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		87 715	276 928	201 643	193 833	247 556	199 707	254 342	299 880	356 790	364 321	367 890	391 952	3 242 558	3 467 480	3 625 027	
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		36 196	44 425	30 175	8 804	8 054	37 761	32 123	29 000	36 712	37 890	39 000	37 026	377 166	352 936	371 994	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		13 243	12 293	12 121	15 263	12 009	11 029	14 284	16 274	14 203	12 314	11 920	13 663	158 616	168 051	177 126	
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY														-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		247 407	434 710	366 509	312 823	387 898	352 158	425 959	466 245	526 945	535 735	547 009	580 110	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		118 807	66 375	191 369	18 683	(13 344)	54 728	24 268	75 718	20 492	9 008	76 219	(16 301)	626 022	676 430	819 110	

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2020

Description - Standard classification		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			28 909	33 650	41 991	54 712	51 834	42 285	44 509	52 451	65 722	74 966	88 722	93 463	673 213	709 602	752 134
Executive and council			18 140	18 581	21 916	29 278	23 275	26 966	14 245	16 579	25 321	24 565	25 322	27 056	271 244	286 538	301 400
Finance and administration			10 769	15 069	20 075	25 434	28 559	15 319	30 264	35 873	40 400	50 400	63 400	66 407	401 970	423 064	450 733
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			9 618	11 060	12 284	12 711	12 889	14 669	15 005	15 119	15 792	16 224	15 756	16 243	167 370	176 046	185 517
Community and social services			294	304	306	308	310	311	313	315	317	318	320	403	3 814	3 871	4 079
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	0	4	-	226	280	270	380	390	463	2 014	2 120	2 234
Public safety			9 200	10 630	11 749	12 097	12 144	13 823	13 823	13 880	14 560	14 880	14 399	14 842	156 026	164 248	173 085
Housing			125	127	229	306	431	536	643	644	645	646	647	535	5 516	5 807	6 119
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			22 663	23 562	24 520	25 428	27 217	27 652	28 939	31 417	37 442	37 528	40 387	42 738	369 491	346 767	376 284
Planning and development			15 073	15 106	15 187	15 262	15 398	15 406	15 482	15 540	15 769	15 770	17 798	17 907	189 698	216 617	228 271
Road transport			7 589	8 455	9 333	10 166	11 819	12 246	13 457	15 877	21 673	21 758	22 589	24 830	179 792	130 150	148 013
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			235 139	246 153	351 018	373 023	376 116	378 136	427 576	428 921	441 990	436 334	431 400	473 648	4 599 455	4 823 352	5 131 998
Energy sources			111 929	112 929	211 929	211 929	211 929	211 929	218 905	211 005	213 302	213 600	214 700	221 908	2 366 083	2 516 573	2 661 430
Water management			51 537	55 334	57 052	69 052	72 052	75 052	92 052	95 052	110 052	111 205	100 052	122 973	1 011 466	1 100 419	1 177 020
Waste water management			60 640	62 642	62 651	72 672	72 735	70 889	95 017	97 798	92 821	85 798	90 843	100 493	965 000	934 825	997 404
Waste management			11 033	15 249	19 386	19 371	19 400	20 267	21 602	25 065	25 725	25 731	25 804	28 274	256 907	271 535	296 144
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional			296 328	314 425	429 813	465 874	468 056	462 743	516 029	527 908	560 946	565 052	576 265	626 091	5 809 529	6 055 767	6 445 933
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			40 114	43 330	59 240	43 745	55 124	57 043	47 231	50 706	50 538	52 806	54 471	57 208	611 556	606 761	633 699
Executive and council			14 330	14 793	26 967	13 013	19 104	17 639	14 710	9 576	11 845	16 576	10 115	12 953	181 621	189 615	199 300
Finance and administration			25 083	27 951	31 604	30 038	35 308	38 787	32 521	40 749	38 332	35 749	43 916	43 910	423 949	411 034	427 956
Internal audit			700	586	670	694	712	617	-	381	361	481	441	345	5 896	6 113	6 443
Community and public safety			29 201	25 787	28 559	33 157	34 735	31 198	35 642	25 677	31 176	28 697	33 645	34 142	371 615	389 928	411 132
Community and social services			6 807	5 125	5 009	6 713	6 957	8 650	6 112	3 375	4 222	5 375	7 069	4 372	69 786	74 040	78 197
Sport and recreation			7 633	6 566	8 977	8 316	7 037	8 548	12 283	7 680	8 826	7 680	11 973	12 971	108 490	114 132	120 295
Public safety			13 667	12 055	13 301	15 721	18 451	12 683	15 078	12 130	16 782	13 130	12 435	14 303	169 737	176 988	186 535
Housing			1 094	2 042	1 034	2 271	2 070	1 316	2 090	2 391	1 236	2 391	2 082	2 355	22 372	23 470	24 737
Health			-	-	238	136	221	-	79	101	108	121	86	141	1 230	1 298	1 368
Economic and environmental services			41 990	49 331	41 720	47 280	39 060	50 036	43 248	40 160	46 909	47 150	55 458	43 861	546 202	526 350	554 961
Planning and development			5 487	4 431	5 072	8 094	9 027	7 973	4 353	5 757	6 118	5 757	8 478	9 302	79 849	79 203	83 667
Road transport			36 196	44 425	36 175	38 804	29 506	41 761	38 581	33 992	40 215	40 992	46 438	34 049	461 133	441 371	465 205
Environmental protection			308	475	473	382	527	302	313	411	576	401	542	510	5 219	5 777	6 089
Trading services			250 738	334 617	320 086	267 306	282 957	313 646	279 789	287 257	313 784	333 257	336 311	334 388	3 654 135	3 856 298	4 027 031
Energy sources			127 424	217 101	193 120	135 679	169 828	189 138	162 056	182 016	190 681	202 016	209 346	199 455	2 177 863	2 388 710	2 510 811
Water management			68 248	59 133	77 154	83 146	65 071	71 420	61 267	51 191	58 947	67 191	76 704	75 309	814 781	830 121	859 951
Waste water management			38 349	36 686	27 828	27 199	28 141	33 110	29 105	28 843	30 638	28 843	28 434	33 721	370 897	385 246	398 239
Waste management			16 716	21 696	21 984	21 283	19 917	19 977	27 360	25 206	33 517	35 206	21 827	25 903	290 593	252 221	258 031
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional			362 043	453 064	449 606	391 487	411 877	451 923	405 910	403 799	442 407	461 909	479 884	469 600	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.			(65 715)	(138 639)	(19 793)	74 386	56 180	10 820	110 120	124 109	118 539	103 143	96 380	156 492	626 022	676 430	819 110

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2020

WWS73 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20 February 2020																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		31 123	29 422	29 502	29 610	29 650	29 932	25 000	28 000	30 000	32 000	33 000	34 850	362 089	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue		179 041	189 268	182 468	173 558	187 110	189 151	176 151	201 514	182 928	199 103	199 826	193 049	2 253 168	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue		49 527	37 325	49 044	48 701	46 370	44 260	52 427	56 328	58 918	59 384	59 837	57 697	619 817	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue		22 640	22 642	22 630	22 632	22 635	22 635	28 131	29 245	35 262	39 202	34 251	32 857	334 764	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse		9 741	10 714	10 699	11 713	9 805	8 791	9 829	21 250	17 127	18 228	17 981	20 353	166 232	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 248	748	744	797	761	728	1 197	761	728	1 248	1 048	1 598	11 604	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		1 824	2 158	2 285	1 621	1 361	—	2 500	1 500	2 285	1 621	1 861	1 758	20 774	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 967	21 055	19 598	19 982	19 851	22 360	20 250	21 500	22 500	26 500	22 500	24 992	261 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		514	893	1 198	1 625	1 214	1 363	2 300	1 940	1 910	1 700	1 900	2 151	18 708	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		274	738	783	637	465	636	623	893	827	1 171	1 600	1 565	10 213	10 751	11 330
Agency services		9 929	4 611	3 375	5 277	7 986	9 796	9 192	12 250	12 900	15 180	19 790	20 961	131 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		56 353	61 436	55 442	53 091	55 431	65 328	76 574	89 000	83 091	75 431	87 328	86 785	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other revenue		2 210	3 232	2 318	4 513	4 812	5 015	4 930	5 525	8 000	7 500	8 394	9 313	65 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		152	146	65	186	149	111	25 000	26 000	33 000	31 000	25 000	29 668	170 477	200 368	211 147
Total Revenue		384 543	384 387	380 150	373 944	387 599	400 107	434 105	495 707	489 477	509 267	514 318	517 587	5 271 202	5 554 100	5 914 987
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		68 322	65 905	60 121	56 929	67 515	55 619	64 650	60 000	56 000	63 500	63 500	63 758	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		5 000	5 000	5 200	5 900	5 000	5 000	4 900	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 893	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	52 970	635 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 908	40 908	30 908	40 908	30 908	40 908	40 908	40 908	30 908	40 908	38 908	40 991	448 974	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		2 415	1 955	3 625	4 536	6 748	8 693	4 153	3 728	3 526	4 639	2 235	4 623	50 877	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		195 763	198 101	192 640	191 858	196 469	188 691	189 858	190 250	190 826	190 000	189 729	160 201	2 274 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		13 426	16 373	17 374	12 254	17 388	25 758	21 748	18 495	19 595	11 727	20 738	17 324	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		24 400	51 061	25 387	7 409	24 705	10 030	30 100	26 000	33 000	27 500	26 750	32 609	318 951	290 932	307 058
Grants and subsidies		13	465	289	268	247	245	2 500	3 500	2 500	1 500	2 600	3 765	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		15 608	40 908	30 908	70 908	30 908	40 908	40 908	10 908	30 908	40 908	30 908	33 194	417 877	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		408 825	473 645	419 421	443 938	432 857	428 823	452 694	411 758	425 232	438 651	433 337	414 327	5 183 508	5 379 337	5 626 823
Surplus/(Deficit)		(24 282)	(89 258)	(39 271)	(69 994)	(45 258)	(28 716)	(18 589)	83 949	64 245	70 616	80 981	103 270	87 694	174 763	288 165
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	48 431	46 431	44 431	75 587	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		16 149	(48 827)	1 160	(29 563)	(4 827)	11 715	21 842	124 380	112 676	117 047	125 412	178 857	626 021	676 430	819 110

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	###															
Property rates		21 123	22 422	21 502	22 610	22 650	23 932	32 500	28 000	30 000	32 000	33 000	31 350	321 089	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue		179 041	169 268	182 468	173 558	167 110	169 151	156 151	151 514	152 928	179 103	179 828	197 713	2 057 832	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue		40 527	37 325	43 044	48 701	40 370	44 260	32 427	36 328	38 918	39 384	39 837	49 697	490 817	645 493	680 221
Service charges - sanitation revenue		22 640	22 642	22 630	22 632	22 635	22 635	24 131	25 245	27 262	26 202	24 251	25 857	288 764	347 001	365 670
Service charges - refuse		9 741	10 714	10 699	11 713	9 805	8 791	9 829	12 250	10 127	15 228	12 981	13 353	135 232	172 739	180 161
Rent of facilities and equipment		1 248	748	744	797	761	728	1 797	761	728	1 248	748	1 298	11 604	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		1 624	2 158	2 285	1 621	1 361	—	2 500	1 500	2 285	1 621	1 361	2 258	20 774	21 889	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 967	21 055	19 598	19 982	19 851	22 360	20 250	21 500	22 500	26 500	22 500	24 992	261 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		514	893	1 198	1 625	1 214	1 363	2 300	1 400	1 910	1 700	1 900	2 691	18 708	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		274	738	783	637	465	636	623	893	827	1 171	1 900	1 265	10 213	10 751	11 330
Agency services		9 929	4 611	3 375	5 277	7 986	9 796	9 192	12 250	12 900	11 800	19 790	24 341	131 249	138 165	145 599
Transfer receipts - operational		56 353	61 436	55 442	53 091	55 431	65 328	76 574	89 000	83 091	85 431	87 328	76 785	845 290	872 946	981 987
Other revenue		2 210	3 232	2 318	4 513	4 812	5 015	4 930	5 525	8 000	7 500	8 394	9 313	65 763	69 229	72 954
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>365 391</b>	<b>357 241</b>	<b>366 085</b>	<b>366 758</b>	<b>354 451</b>	<b>373 996</b>	<b>373 205</b>	<b>386 167</b>	<b>391 477</b>	<b>428 887</b>	<b>433 818</b>	<b>460 913</b>	<b>4 658 389</b>	<b>5 339 086</b>	<b>5 686 534</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	40 431	48 431	46 431	44 431	57 431	520 172	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departments, Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		152	146	65	186	149	111	25 000	26 000	33 000	34 000	25 000	26 668	170 477	200 368	211 147
Short term loans													—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing											160 000		—	160 000	60 000	64 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			143		425			243	665		66		857	2 398	2 530	2 656
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors													—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>405 974</b>	<b>397 961</b>	<b>406 581</b>	<b>407 800</b>	<b>395 030</b>	<b>414 538</b>	<b>438 879</b>	<b>453 263</b>	<b>472 908</b>	<b>669 364</b>	<b>503 249</b>	<b>545 868</b>	<b>5 511 435</b>	<b>6 103 650</b>	<b>6 495 484</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		68 322	65 905	60 121	56 929	67 515	55 619	64 650	60 000	56 000	63 500	63 500	63 758	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		5 000	5 000	5 200	5 900	5 000	5 000	4 900	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 893	60 893	68 098	71 776
Finance charges		2 415	1 955	3 625	4 536	6 748	8 693	5 153	1 728	3 526	4 639	2 235	5 623	50 877	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases - Electricity		171 828	161 728	167 294	159 283	141 816	151 928	141 917	159 827	141 928	155 813	147 525	152 098	1 852 986	2 012 340	2 121 016
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		29 383	30 293	29 102	28 292	39 289	38 394	38 393	35 262	38 291	34 467	38 948	41 267	421 401	444 578	468 585
Other materials		13 426	16 373	17 374	12 254	17 388	25 758	25 748	18 495	19 595	11 727	22 738	11 324	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		24 400	51 061	25 387	7 409	24 705	10 030	40 100	26 000	33 000	25 000	26 750	25 109	318 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		13	465	289	268	247	245	2 500	3 500	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 824	17 951	18 876	19 895
Transfers and grants - other		15 608	40 908	30 908	70 908	30 908	40 908	40 908	10 908	30 908	40 908	30 908	33 135	417 818	365 704	385 109
Other expenditure													—	—	—	—
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>330 396</b>	<b>373 688</b>	<b>339 289</b>	<b>345 777</b>	<b>333 617</b>	<b>336 576</b>	<b>364 269</b>	<b>320 719</b>	<b>330 747</b>	<b>343 574</b>	<b>340 204</b>	<b>340 031</b>	<b>4 098 896</b>	<b>4 279 223</b>	<b>4 510 350</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		59 744	59 554	66 024	68 624	65 802	65 646	70 751	70 464	66 427	68 619	77 382	90 801	829 837	829 640	885 406
Repayment of borrowing					22 128		23 141			24 353			18 891	88 513	91 731	96 318
Other Cash Flows/Payments													—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>390 140</b>	<b>433 242</b>	<b>405 323</b>	<b>436 530</b>	<b>399 419</b>	<b>425 364</b>	<b>435 019</b>	<b>391 183</b>	<b>421 527</b>	<b>412 192</b>	<b>417 586</b>	<b>449 722</b>	<b>5 017 247</b>	<b>5 200 595</b>	<b>5 492 164</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>15 834</b>	<b>(35 281)</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(28 729)</b>	<b>(4 388)</b>	<b>(10 826)</b>	<b>3 860</b>	<b>62 080</b>	<b>51 382</b>	<b>257 191</b>	<b>85 663</b>	<b>96 146</b>	<b>494 189</b>	<b>903 055</b>	<b>1 003 320</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		282 572	298 406	263 125	264 382	235 653	231 265	220 439	224 299	286 379	337 760	594 951	680 614	282 572	776 761	1 679 816
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		298 406	263 125	264 382	235 653	231 265	220 439	224 299	286 379	337 760	594 951	680 614	776 761	776 761	1 679 816	2 683 136

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2020

W033 Rustenburg - Supporting Table 3B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20 February 2020																
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		47											—	47	—	—
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 645	2 374	3 019	2 904	2 282	2 674	2 909	2 292	2 999	2 674	3 045	4 257	34 075	22 226	25 222
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		209	153	193	279	189	199	222	239	183	200	219	220	2 505	2 632	2 816
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		128	143	131	119	129	130	108	109	113	108	129	152	1 500	3 500	3 745
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		417	432	354	424	490	389	289	289	400	429	599	486	5 000	11 500	15 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		667	653	738	454	691	599	599	592	691	789	792	686	7 950	8 432	9 022
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		342	435	315	415	392	453	391	411	380	356	419	390	4 700	30 000	20 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3 537	2 153	3 143	4 019	4 009	3 920	4 910	5 001	4 928	4 627	5 038	5 795	51 081	46 883	49 567
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		32 114	33 019	34 203	37 282	37 891	37 029	38 372	39 202	34 829	40 516	41 202	42 405	448 064	502 690	536 046
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		19 639	20 193	23 928	22 728	19 728	20 253	22 949	22 328	23 903	22 918	28 938	27 409	274 916	201 777	224 078
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													—	—	—	—
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	59 744	59 554	66 024	68 624	65 802	65 646	70 751	70 464	68 427	72 619	80 382	81 801	829 837	829 640	885 496
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR													—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES													—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY													—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT													—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE													—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT													—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													—	—	—	—
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	59 744	59 554	66 024	68 624	65 802	65 646	70 751	70 464	68 427	72 619	80 382	81 801	829 837	829 640	885 496

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		15 401	15 282	15 732	14 843	14 545	17 249	15 533	21 831	20 574	21 311	18 428	21 027	211 756	175 848	168 198
Executive and council		2 624	2 019	1 903	2 218	2 282	2 066	2 292	2 903	3 839	3 484	3 902	4 582	34 114	22 226	25 222
Finance and administration		12 777	13 263	13 829	12 625	12 263	15 183	13 242	18 928	16 726	17 827	14 526	16 445	177 635	153 622	142 975
Internal audit										8				8		
<b>Community and public safety</b>		796	803	635	972	777	840	867	1 012	928	925	818	1 697	11 070	31 447	36 280
Community and social services		158	163	173	182	182	153	167	189	178	123	100	980	2 749	14 900	15 880
Sport and recreation		62	82	79	82	82	70	73	79	67	37	44	64	822	2 412	2 581
Public safety		467	425	241	516	314	415	425	442	392	483	402	478	5 000	11 500	15 000
Housing		108	133	142	192	199	202	202	302	291	282	272	175	2 500	2 635	2 819
Health																
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		17 439	17 904	18 567	16 081	19 799	26 934	26 943	25 992	22 590	29 194	34 201	29 421	285 066	237 574	250 281
Planning and development		800	722	373	918	617	782	782	819	672	902	1 010	1 754	10 150	35 797	26 203
Road transport		16 639	17 183	18 194	15 163	19 182	26 152	26 162	25 173	21 919	28 292	33 191	27 668	274 916	201 777	224 078
Environmental protection																
<b>Trading services</b>		20 970	25 980	19 609	23 820	25 746	22 754	22 916	24 697	27 909	30 719	37 332	39 493	321 945	384 771	430 737
Energy services		2 796	2 162	2 363	3 172	3 716	3 415	3 010	3 019	3 902	3 829	5 918	6 191	43 492	88 230	128 350
Water management		12 027	18 219	12 019	16 163	16 152	13 242	13 143	16 701	18 936	22 153	25 902	26 871	211 527	244 279	218 286
Waste water management		5 681	5 162	4 910	4 172	5 561	5 615	6 172	4 425	4 718	4 327	5 002	5 980	61 725	48 600	80 718
Waste management		467	437	317	314	316	482	591	552	353	410	510	452	5 200	3 662	3 383
<b>Other</b>																
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		54 606	59 969	54 542	55 716	60 867	67 777	66 260	73 532	72 001	82 149	90 780	91 638	829 837	829 640	885 496

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

NW373 Rustenburg Supporting Table SB16a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Budget Year v1 2019/20	Budget Year v2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Actual Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfunded, Unvoted	Not in Princ. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	T A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Division														
Infrastructure		27 438	27 438	--	--	--	1 000	--	1 000	32 438	8 238	43 238		
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	3 010	--	--	--	1 000	--	1 000	8 010	--	--		
Roads														
Road Structures		3 010	3 010	--	--	--	1 000	--	1 000	8 010	--	--		
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Stormwater Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Retention		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Electrical Infrastructure		24 420	24 420	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 420	8 230	43 230		
Power Plants		24 200	24 200	--	--	--	--	--	--	24 200	8 230	43 230		
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		130	130	--	--	--	--	--	--	130	--	--		
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sewer		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
PTV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sewerage Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Refusolids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Outlet Systems		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Traffic Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Retention		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Cable Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Community Assets		3 500	3 500	510	--	--	--	--	510	4 010	500	500		
Community Facilities		3 500	3 500	510	--	--	--	--	510	4 010	500	500		
Halls		--	--	510	--	--	--	--	510	510	--	--		
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Councils		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Childcare Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Financial Services Centres		2 500	2 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 500	--	--		
Trading Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Libraries		500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	500	500		
Concerts/Cinema/Theatre		500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	--	--		
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Religious Premises		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Asports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Two Rastafarian Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	311	--	--	--	--	311	311	--	--		
Sports and Recreation Facilities		--	--	311	--	--	--	--	311	311	--	--		
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Monuments of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Investment expenditure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Other assets		17 484	17 484	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 484	44 226	35 226		
Operational Buildings		17 484	17 484	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 484	44 226	35 226		
Municipal Offices		13 900	13 900	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 900	44 226	35 226		
Police/Security Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Building/Police Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Workshops		310	310	--	--	--	--	--	--	310	--	--		
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Depots		3 985	3 985	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 985	35 000	35 000		
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Student Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Statistical or Collocated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Biological or Collocated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Goodwill		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Local Government Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
Computer Equipment		1 150	1 150	2 000	--	--	--	--	2 000	3 150	--	--		
Computer Equipment		1 150	1 150	2 000	--	--	--	--	2 000	3 150	--	--		
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	13	362	--	--	--	--	362	375	--	--		
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	13	362	--	--	--	--	362	375	--	--		
Machinery and Equipment		188	188	--	--	--	--	--	--	188	--	--		
Machinery and Equipment		188	188	--	--	--	--	--	--	188	--	--		
Transport Assets		17 400	17 400	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 400	45 255	35 255		
Transport Assets		17 400	17 400	--	--	--	--	--	--	17 400	45 255	35 255		
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of**

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>					
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>524 321</b>	<b>524 321</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>–</b>
Roads Infrastructure		194 257	194 257	–	–
Roads		59 288	59 288		
Road Structures		134 969	134 969		
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–
Drainage Collection		17 000	17 000		
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		21 000	21 000	–	–
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares		21 000	21 000		
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	192 027	–	–
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution		192 027	192 027		
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	92 037	–	–
Pump Station					
Reticulation		92 037	92 037		
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	8 000	(2 800)	–
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations		5 000	5 000		
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points		3 000	3 000	(2 800)	
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Rail Lines					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Rail Structures</i>				
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				
<i>Attenuation</i>				
<i>MV Substations</i>				
<i>LV Networks</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				
<i>Piers</i>				
<i>Revetments</i>				
<i>Promenades</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				
<i>Core Layers</i>				
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>6 948</b>	<b>6 948</b>	<b>(595)</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities	6 353	6 353	(595)	-
<i>Halls</i>				
<i>Centres</i>			1 275	
<i>Crèches</i>				
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>				
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-		
<i>Museums</i>				
<i>Galleries</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Libraries</i>	400	400	-	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	1 000	1 000	-	
<i>Police</i>	3 000	3 000	(1 260)	
<i>Parks</i>	1 953	1 953	(1 000)	
<i>Public Open Space</i>			390	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				
<i>Markets</i>				
<i>Stalls</i>				
<i>Abattoirs</i>				
<i>Airports</i>				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	596	596	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	147	147		
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	449	449		
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Monuments</i>				
<i>Historic Buildings</i>				
<i>Works of Art</i>				
<i>Conservation Areas</i>				
<i>Other Heritage</i>				
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
<b>Other assets</b>	45 765	45 765	(11 000)	-
Operational Buildings	43 265	43 265	(11 000)	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	40 265	40 265	(11 000)	
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>				
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>	3 000	3 000		
Housing	2 500	2 500	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	2 500	2 500		
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2 500	2 500	(271)	-
Computer Equipment	2 500	2 500	(271)	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 000	1 000	69	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 000	1 000	69	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	5 000	5 000	(112)	-
Machinery and Equipment	5 000	5 000	(112)	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	130 319	130 319	-	-
Transport Assets	130 319	130 319	-	
<b>Land</b>	5 500	5 500	(152)	-
Land	5 500	5 500	(152)	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	721 353	721 353	(14 862)

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

- 11. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
- 12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c*
- 13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2020

Budget Year 2019/20					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	40 308	-	37 508	561 828	541 586	399 325
-	70 249	-	70 249	264 506	196 545	159 294
	46 249		46 249	105 537	70 006	74 907
	24 000		24 000	158 969	126 539	84 387
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	17 000	46 500	52 450
			-	17 000	46 500	52 450
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	(19 000)	-	(19 000)	2 000	14 000	14 980
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
	(19 000)		(19 000)	2 000	14 000	14 980
-	19 500	-	19 500	211 527	232 279	118 500
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
	19 500		19 500	211 527	232 279	118 500
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	(30 441)	-	(30 441)	61 595	48 600	50 718
			-	-		
	(30 441)		(30 441)	61 595	48 600	50 718
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	(2 800)	5 200	3 662	3 383
			-	-		
			-	5 000	500	
			-	-		
			(2 800)	200	3 162	3 383
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	2 849	-	2 254	9 202	27 812	29 731
-	2 849	-	2 254	8 606	27 037	28 901
			-	-		
			1 275	1 275		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-	2 500	2 675
			-	-		
			-	-		
	849		849	1 249	400	400
			-	1 000	14 000	14 980
	2 000		740	3 740	8 500	9 095
			(1 000)	953	1 637	1 751
			390	390		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	596	776	830
			-	147	155	165
			-	449	621	664
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	5 000	-	(6 000)	39 765	28 544	30 542
-	5 000	-	(6 000)	37 265	25 909	27 723
	5 000		(6 000)	34 265	25 909	27 723
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	3 000		
			-	2 500	2 635	2 819
			-	2 500	2 635	2 819
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
			-	-		
-	-	-	(271)	2 229	2 632	2 816
			(271)	2 229	2 632	2 816
-	-	-	69	1 069	1 581	1 692
			69	1 069	1 581	1 692
-	-	-	(112)	4 888	3 500	3 745
			(112)	4 888	3 500	3 745
-	-	-	-	130 319	120 000	107 000
			-	130 319	120 000	107 000
-	-	-	(152)	5 348	5 797	6 203
			(152)	5 348	5 797	6 203
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		
-	48 157	-	33 295	754 648	731 452	581 054

n upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

or annual financial statements audited (note: only where

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

*on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

- -

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and mainte**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>						
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>184 849</b>	<b>184 849</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Roads Infrastructure		25 357	25 357	-	-	-
Roads		25 357	25 357			
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		60 400	60 400	-	-	-
Power Plants		60 000	60 000			
HV Substations		400	400			
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 090	36 090	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		36 090	36 090			
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		49 470	49 470	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation		49 470	49 470			
Waste Water Treatment Works						
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 533	13 533	-	-	-
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities		13 533	13 533			
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines						

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Rail Structures</i>					
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					
<i>Piers</i>					
<i>Revetments</i>					
<i>Promenades</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>					
<i>Core Layers</i>					
<i>Distribution Layers</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>16 270</b>	<b>16 270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities	15 941	15 941	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	6 882	6 882			
<i>Centres</i>					
<i>Crèches</i>					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>					
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	279	279			
<i>Testing Stations</i>	409	409			
<i>Museums</i>					
<i>Galleries</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Libraries</i>	347	347			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>					
<i>Police</i>	176	176			
<i>Parks</i>	437	437			
<i>Public Open Space</i>					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					
<i>Markets</i>					
<i>Stalls</i>					
<i>Abattoirs</i>					
<i>Airports</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>	7 411	7 411			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	329	329	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	329	329			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Monuments</i>					
<i>Historic Buildings</i>					
<i>Works of Art</i>					
<i>Conservation Areas</i>					
<i>Other Heritage</i>					
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	878	878	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Improved Property</i>	878	878			
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
<b>Other assets</b>	3 372	3 372	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	3 372	3 372	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	3 275	3 275			
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>					
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					
<i>Workshops</i>					
<i>Yards</i>					
<i>Stores</i>					
<i>Laboratories</i>					
<i>Training Centres</i>					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					
<i>Depots</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>	97	97			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>					
<i>Social Housing</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>					
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	6 693	6 693	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	6 693	6 693			
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land					
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	212 063	212 063	-	-

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

12. *Adjusts.* = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. *Adjusted Budget H* = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

|

*check balance*

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## ance by asset class - 28 February 2020

20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
-	-	-	184 849	194 968	205 496
-	-	-	25 357	26 746	28 191
		-	25 357	26 746	28 191
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	60 400	63 722	67 163
		-	60 000	63 300	66 718
		-	400	422	445
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	36 090	38 075	40 131
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	36 090	38 075	40 131
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	49 470	52 147	54 963
		-	-		
		-	49 470	52 147	54 963
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	13 533	14 277	15 048
		-	-		
		-	13 533	14 277	15 048
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible]



**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

		-	878	927	977
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	3 372	3 736	3 915
-	-	-	3 372	3 736	3 915
		-	3 275	3 455	3 642
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	97	281	273
		-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	6 693	7 061	7 442
		-	6 693	7 061	7 442
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	212 063	223 856	235 921

*r annual financial statements audited (note: only*

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

*1 existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 Feb 2019**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>						
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>		<b>318 839</b>	<b>318 839</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Roads Infrastructure		137 205	137 205	-	-	-
Roads		137 205	137 205			
Road Structures						
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		18 891	18 891	-	-	-
Power Plants						
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors		17 828	17 828			
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares		1 063	1 063			
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 753	54 753	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works						
Bulk Mains						
Distribution		54 753	54 753			
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 149	72 149	-	-	-
Pump Station						
Reticulation		35 299	35 299			
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 850	36 850			
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35 840	35 840	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		35 840	35 840			
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines						

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Rail Structures</i>					
<i>Rail Furniture</i>					
<i>Drainage Collection</i>					
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>					
<i>Attenuation</i>					
<i>MV Substations</i>					
<i>LV Networks</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>					
<i>Piers</i>					
<i>Revetments</i>					
<i>Promenades</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>					
<i>Core Layers</i>					
<i>Distribution Layers</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>82 187</b>	<b>82 187</b>	-	-	-
Community Facilities	45 853	45 853	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	8 054	8 054			
<i>Centres</i>					
<i>Crèches</i>					
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	1 210	1 210			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	5 214	5 214			
<i>Testing Stations</i>	866	866			
<i>Museums</i>					
<i>Galleries</i>					
<i>Theatres</i>					
<i>Libraries</i>	3 882	3 882			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	45	45			
<i>Police</i>	10 792	10 792			
<i>Parks</i>	4 146	4 146			
<i>Public Open Space</i>					
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	8 965	8 965			
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					
<i>Markets</i>					
<i>Stalls</i>					
<i>Abattoirs</i>					
<i>Airports</i>					
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>	2 679	2 679			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	36 333	36 333	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	3 010	3 010			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	33 323	33 323			
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>					
<i>Historic Buildings</i>					
<i>Works of Art</i>					
<i>Conservation Areas</i>					
<i>Other Heritage</i>					
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>2 393</b>	<b>2 393</b>	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	2 393	2 393	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Improved Property</i>	2 393	2 393			
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>					
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					
<b>Other assets</b>	35 617	35 617	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	25 119	25 119	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	23 129	23 129			
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	1 991	1 991			
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					
<i>Workshops</i>					
<i>Yards</i>					
<i>Stores</i>					
<i>Laboratories</i>					
<i>Training Centres</i>					
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					
<i>Depots</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
Housing	10 497	10 497	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	10 497	10 497			
<i>Social Housing</i>					
<i>Capital Spares</i>					
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					
<i>Unspecified</i>					
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	781	781	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	781	781			
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	5 374	5 374	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	5 374	5 374			
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1 794	1 794	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 794	1 794			
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land					
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	446 984	446 984	-	-

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

- 12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation or*
- 13. *G = B + C + D + E + F*
- 14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

	<i>check balance</i>	-1 990 570
--	----------------------	------------

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

bruary 2020

20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
-	-	-	318 839	294 712	304 477
-	-	-	137 205	106 610	106 217
		-	137 205	106 610	106 217
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	18 891	19 930	21 006
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	17 828	18 808	19 824
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	1 063	1 122	1 182
-	-	-	54 753	54 599	57 548
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	54 753	54 599	57 548
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	72 149	74 981	79 030
		-	-		
		-	35 299	38 130	40 189
		-	36 850	36 850	38 840
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	35 840	38 591	40 675
		-	35 840	38 591	40 675
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	82 187	86 706	91 388
-	-	-	45 853	48 374	50 987
		-	8 054	8 497	8 956
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	1 210	1 277	1 346
		-	5 214	5 501	5 798
		-	866	914	963
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	3 882	4 095	4 316
		-	45	47	50
		-	10 792	11 385	12 000
		-	4 146	4 374	4 610
		-	-		
		-	8 965	9 459	9 969
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	2 679	2 825	2 978
-	-	-	36 333	38 332	40 402
		-	3 010	3 176	3 347
		-	33 323	35 156	37 054
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	2 393	2 524	2 661
-	-	-	2 393	2 524	2 661



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

		-	2 393	2 524	2 661
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	35 617	56 645	62 779
-	-	-	25 119	45 571	51 106
		-	23 129	24 401	25 719
		-	1 991	21 170	25 388
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	10 497	11 075	11 673
		-	10 497	11 075	11 673
		-	-		
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	781	823	868
		-	781	823	868
-	-	-	5 374	5 670	5 976
		-	5 374	5 670	5 976
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	1 794	1 893	1 995
		-	1 794	1 893	1 995
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		
-	-	-	446 984	448 974	470 144

r annual financial statements audited (note: only

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

*1 existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

-21 169 570    -25 387 768

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

## NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 Feb

Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
R thousands					
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>					
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Roads					
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Rail Structures</i>				
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				
<i>Drainage Collection</i>				
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>				
<i>Attenuation</i>				
<i>MV Substations</i>				
<i>LV Networks</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>				
<i>Piers</i>				
<i>Revetments</i>				
<i>Promenades</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>				
<i>Core Layers</i>				
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<b><u>Community Assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>				
<i>Centres</i>				
<i>Crèches</i>				
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>				
<i>Testing Stations</i>				
<i>Museums</i>				
<i>Galleries</i>				
<i>Theatres</i>				
<i>Libraries</i>				
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>				
<i>Police</i>				
<i>Parks</i>				
<i>Public Open Space</i>				
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				
<i>Markets</i>				
<i>Stalls</i>				
<i>Abattoirs</i>				
<i>Airports</i>				
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				
Other Heritage				
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>				
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>				
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				
<i>Workshops</i>				
<i>Yards</i>				
<i>Stores</i>				
<i>Laboratories</i>				
<i>Training Centres</i>				
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>				
<i>Depots</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Housing	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>				
<i>Social Housing</i>				
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>				
Biological or Cultivated Assets				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>				
Servitudes				
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>				
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>				
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>				
<i>Unspecified</i>				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>				
Computer Equipment				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>				
Furniture and Office Equipment				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>				
Machinery and Equipment				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>				
Transport Assets				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>				
Land				
	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

- 10. *Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*
- 11. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
- 12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation c*
- 13. *G = B + C + D + E + F*
- 14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

	check balance	-
--	---------------	---

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

February 2020

[illegible]

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible]



**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

[illegible]

upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

er annual financial statements audited (note: only where

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2020**

*on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

- -